# SmartTime for Libero SoC v11.7 SmartFusion, IGLOO, ProSAIC3, and Fusion User's Guide

NOTE: PDF files are intended to be viewed on the printed page; links and cross-references in this PDF file may point to external files and generate an error when clicked. View the online help included with software to enable all linked content.



# **Table of Contents**

Welcome to SmartTime
SmartTime Tutorial
SmartTime Constraints Editor
SmartTime Timing Analyzer       4         Cross-probing between ChipPlanner and SmartTime       5         Cross-probing Between NetlistViewer and SmartTime       6
Advanced Timing Analysis63
Generating Timing Reports82
Timing Concepts9
Dialog Boxes
Menus, Tools, and Shortcut Keys140
Data Change History - SmartTime153
Tcl Commands
Constraints by File Format - SDC Command Reference       213         About Synopsys Design Constraints (SDC) Files       214         SDC Syntax Conventions       214         Referenced Topics       215         create_clock       216         create_generated_clock       226         set_clock_latency       225         set_false_path       226
Constraints by File Format - SDC Command Reference       213         About Synopsys Design Constraints (SDC) Files       214         SDC Syntax Conventions       214         Referenced Topics       215         create_clock       216         create_generated_clock       226         set_clock_latency       225



get_cells	
get_clocks	
get_pins	
get_nets	245
get_ports	246
Glossary	
Product Support	252



# Welcome to SmartTime

### About SmartTime

SmartTime opens from Libero SoC if you edit timing constraints or verify your timing.

SmartTime is a gate-level static timing analysis tool for the SmartFusion, IGLOO, ProASIC3, Fusion families. With SmartTime, you can perform complete timing analysis of your design to ensure that you meet all timing constraints and that your design operates at the desired speed with the right amount of margin across all operating conditions.

Note: See the <u>Timing Constraints</u> and <u>Timing Analysis</u> SmartTime help specifically for SmartFusion2 and IGLOO2 if you are using those families:

Note: SmartTime works with the MultiView Navigator tools.

### **Timing Constraints**

SmartTime supports a range of timing constraints to provide useful analysis and efficient timing-driven layout. SmartTime also includes a constraint checker that validates the constraints in the database.

### **Timing Analysis**

SmartTime provides a selection of analysis types that enable you to:

- · Find the minimum cycle time that does not result in a timing violation
- Identify paths with timing violations
- Analyze delays of paths that have no timing constraints
- Perform inter-clock domain timing verification
- Perform maximum and minimum delay analysis for setup and hold checks

To improve the accuracy of the results, SmartTime evaluates clock skew during timing analysis by individually computing clock insertion delays for each register.

SmartTime checks the timing requirements for violations while evaluating timing exceptions (such as multicycle or false paths).

### **SmartTime and Place and Route**

Timing constraints impact analysis and place and route the same way. As a result, adding and editing your timing constraints in SmartTime is the best way to achieve optimum performance.

#### See Also

Starting and closing SmartTime SmartTime Components Components of SmartTime Timing Analyzer Changing SmartTime preferences

### **Design Flows with SmartTime**

You can access SmartTime in Designer either implicitly or explicitly during the following phases of design implementation:

 After <u>Compile</u> – Run SmartTime to add or modify timing constraints or to perform pre-layout timing analysis. In the Libero SoC Design Flow window, expand Implement Design > Constrain Place and Route, right-click Edit Timing Constraints.



- During <u>Place and Route</u> When you select timing-driven place-and-route, SmartTime runs in the background to provide accurate timing information.
- After <u>Place and Route</u> Run SmartTime to perform post-layout timing analysis and adjust timing constraints. In the Libero SoC Design Flow window, expand Implement Design > Verify Post-Layout Implementation, right-click Verify Timing.
- During <u>Back-Annotation</u> SmartTime runs in the background to generate the SDF file for timing simulation.

You can also run SmartTime whenever you need to generate timing reports, regardless of which design implementation phase you are in.

#### See Also

Compile Layout Back-Annotation

### Starting and Closing SmartTime

You must compile your design before using SmartTime. If you have not compiled your design, the software compiles it for you.

To edit timing constraints in SmartTime, in the Design Flow window under **Implement Design > Constrain Place and Route** double-click **Create/Edit Timing Constraints**.

To verify timing, in **Implement Design > Verify Post Layout Implementation** right-click **Verify Timing** and choose **Open Interactively**.

SmartTime reads your design and displays post- or pre-layout timing information.

To close SmartTime, from the File menu, choose Exit.

To save changes to your design, from the File menu, choose Commit.

#### See Also

Importing Files Compiling your design Running Layout

### SmartTime Components

SmartTime is composed of two main tools:

- <u>The SmartTime Constraints Editor</u> enables you to view and edit timing constraints in your design. Constraints are sorted by category (requirements and exceptions) and by constraint type.
- The <u>SmartTime Timing Analyzer</u> enables you to analyze your design. You can also use this tool to apply timing constraints to the design.

You can navigate between the SmartTime Constraints Editor and SmartTime Timing Analyzer by choosing Tools > Constraints Editor > Scenario or Tools > Timing Analyzer > Maximum Delay Analysis or Minimum Delay Analysis.

Tip: You can use the Timing Analyzer icon icon or Constraints Editor icon to toggle between the Timing Constraints View and Timing Analysis View.

With SmartTime, you can:

- Browse through your design's various clock domains to examine the timing paths and identify those that violate your timing requirements
- Add and modify timing requirements and exceptions
- · Set constraints on a specific pin or a specific set of paths
- Cross-probe objects and paths with NetlistViewer, ChipPlanner, and ChipEditor tools



- Create customizable timing reports
- Navigate directly to the paths responsible for violating your timing requirements

## SmartTime Constraint Scenario

A constraint scenario is an independent set of constraints. By default a scenario is created as *Primary Scenario* to hold all timing constraints defined by the user. This scenario will be used during both analysis and TDPR. Multiple scenarios can be created within SmartTime. The scenario used for analysis and the scenario used for TDPR can be selected from the list of available scenarios. Only one scenario can be used for analysis at a time. If multiple scenarios are created they will be displayed in separate Constraint Editor windows.

The scenarios window lists all timing constraints scenarios available for the current design.

To view the scenarios window, from the **Tools** menu, choose **Constraints Editor > Scenarios**.

Scenarios	×
Reprimary Scenario	
Scenario_1	
<	

Figure 1 · Scenarios Window

The icons next to the scenario name indicate whether this is an analysis scenario

driven Place and Route) scenario

To copy a constraint from one scenario to the other, select the constraint in the Constraints Editor, and from the right-click menu, select **Copy Constraints to Scenario >** <scenario\_name>.

From the scenarios window, if no scenario is selected, click and from the right-click menu, select:

- Add scenario: to add a new scenario. This option is also available from the Tools> Constraints Editor > New Scenario
- Allow docking: to allow docking for this window
- Dock this window: to dock this window
- **Hide**: to hide this window

From the scenarios window you can select a scenario and from the right-click menu, select:

- **Use for Analysis:** to use the selected scenario for Timing Analyzer. This command is also available from the <u>Advanced</u> tab in the SmartTime Options dialog box
- Use for TDPR: to use the selected scenario for Timing-driven Layout. This command is also available from the <u>Advanced</u> tab in the SmartTime Options dialog box, and from the Layout options dialog box
- Show constraints: to see the constraints for the selected scenario. This option is also available from the Tools> Constraints Editor > <scenario name>
- Clone scenario: to create a new scenario with a set of constraints based on an existing scenario
- Delete scenario: to delete the selected scenario
- Rename scenario: to rename the selected scenario

You can also select multiple scenarios from the scenarios window, but only the following options will be available from the right-click menu:

- Show constraints: to see the constraints for the selected scenarios
- Clone scenario: to create new scenarios with a set of constraints based on existing scenarios
- **Delete scenario**: to delete the selected scenario. This option will only be available if at least one of the scenarios is not selected.



## Setting SmartTime Options

You can modify SmartTime options for timing analysis by using the <u>SmartTime Options</u> dialog box.

#### To set SmartTime options:

- 1. From the SmartTime Tools menu, choose Options.
- 2. In the **SmartTime Options** dialog box, select the settings for the operating conditions. SmartTime performs maximum or minimum delay analysis based on the Best, Typical, or Worst case.
- 3. Check or uncheck whether you want SmartTime to use inter-clock domains in calculations for timing analysis.
- 4. Click **Restore Defaults** only if you want the settings in the General pane to revert to their default settings.
- 5. Click **Analysis View** to display the options you can modify in the Analysis view.
- 6. Enter a number greater than 1 to specify the maximum number of paths to include in a path set during timing analysis.
- 7. Check or uncheck whether to filter the paths by slack value. If you check this box, you must then specify the slack range between minimum slack and maximum slack.
- 8. Check or uncheck whether to include sets of asynchronous pins.
- 9. Click **Restore Defaults** only if you want the settings in the Analysis View pane to revert to their default settings.
- 10. Check or uncheck whether to use loopback in bidirectional buffers (bibufs) and/or break paths at asynchronous pins.
- 11. Click **Restore Defaults** only if you want the settings in the Advanced pane to revert to their default settings.

12. CIICK <b>UK</b> .	12.	Click	OK.
-----------------------	-----	-------	-----

Option Categories	General
<ul> <li>Select a category:</li> <li>General Analysis Advanced</li> </ul>	Operating Conditions Perform maximum delay analysis based on WORST   case Perform minimum delay analysis based on BEST  case Clock Domains
	<ul> <li>Indude inter-clock domains in calculations for timing analysis.</li> <li>Enable recovery and removal checks.</li> </ul>
Help	Restore Defaults OK Cancel

Figure 2 · SmartTime Options Dialog Box – General Options

#### See Also

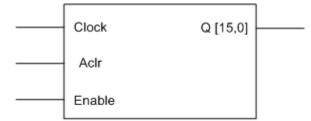
SmartTime Options dialog box



# SmartTime Tutorial

## Start the Tutorial

The tutorial example shows you step-by-step how to enter a clock constraint for the 16-bit Counter shown below:



### COUNT16

Figure 3 · 16-bit Counter

Using the SmartTime tool, you will learn how to:

- Create and apply a clock constraint to your design
- Add an input delay constraint
- Add an output delay constraint
- Commit your changes to the design
- Analyze maximum delay results using the SmartTime Timing Analyzer
- View register-to-register paths
- View external setup paths
- View clock-to-port paths

#### To open the tutorial file:

- 1. Download the tutorial design named Count16.adb from Microsemi website.
- 2. From the Start menu, choose Designer. In the Open dialog box, open the file named count16.adb.
- 3. Enter the following information in the **Project Settings**:
  - Die: APA075
  - Speed: STD
  - Die Voltage: 2.5 V
  - Package: 208 PQFP
- 3. Compile (click **Compile**, use the default Compile Options) and **Layout** (default options) your design. Refer to <u>Compile</u> and <u>Layout</u> for more information.

You are ready to create your clock constraints.

## Creating a Clock Constraint

#### To create a clock constraint:

1. In Designer, click the **Timing Constraints Editor** icon to start SmartTime and open the SmartTime Constraints Editor (as shown in the figure below).



Constraints ⊡ Requirements	Syntax	Clock Name	Clock Source	Period Fro	equency (MHz)	Dutycycle (%)	First Edge	Offset (ns)	Waveform	File Com	men
- Clock	Click here	e to add a const	raint					<u> </u>			
Generated Clock											
Input Delay											
Output Delay											
Exceptions											
Max Delay											
Min Delay											
Multicycle											
False Path											
Advanced											
Clock Source Latency											
Disable Timing											
Clock Uncertainty											

- Figure 4 · SmartTime Constraints Editor
- 2. Add a clock constraint by clicking the **New Clock Constraint** icon in the SmartTime toolbar. The <u>Create Clock Constraint</u> dialog box appears (as shown below).

Create Clock Constraint
Clock Sources:
Help OK Cancel

#### Figure 5 · Create Clock Constraint Dialog Box

- 3. Select the **Clock** pin from the pull-down menu in the **Clock source** field, or click the **Browse** button to open the **Choose the Clock Source Pin** dialog box, select the **Clock** pin and click **OK**.
- 4. Modify the **Clock Name**. The name of the first clock source is provided as default.
- 5. Type **100** in the **Period** field of the **Create Clock Constraint** box and accept all other default values. Click **OK** to close the dialog box.



Create Clock	Constraint	×
Clock Sources:	Clock	
Clock Name:	my_clock	
T(zero)		
	Period: 100 ns or Frequency: 10.000 r	MHz
Gifset:		
Comment: my_clock		_
Help	OK Cancel	

Figure 6 · Create Clock Constraint Dialog Box With Values

The clock constraint appears in the SmartTime Constraints Editor (as shown in the figure below).

😌 Constraints Editor												
⊡ Constraints ⊡ Requirements		Syntax	Clock Name	Clock Source	Period (ns)	Frequency (MHz)	Dutycycle (%)	First Edge	Offset (ns)	Waveform	File	Comments
		Click here	e to add a const	raint								
Generated Clock	1	٣	my_clock	CLK	100.00	10.000	50.000	rising	0.000	0 50	GUI	
Input Delay												
Output Delay												
Max Delay Min Delay												
Millicycle												
False Path												
Clock Source Latency												
Disable Timing												
Clock Uncertainty												

Figure 7 · SmartTime Constraints Editor with Clock Constraint Continue to add an input delay constraint.

## Adding an Input Delay Constraint

#### To add an input delay constraint:

1. Click the Add Input Delay Constraint icon to add an input delay constraint for the EN and RST ports in the 16-bit counter. The <u>Set Input Delay Constraint</u> dialog box appears.



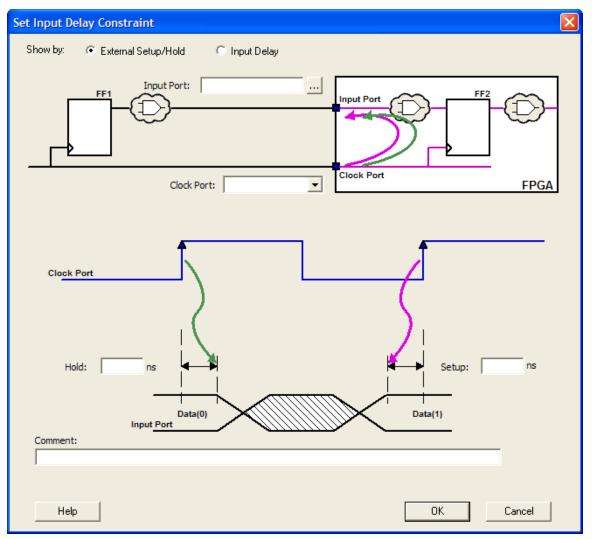


Figure 8 · Set Input Delay Dialog Box

- 2. In the Show by field, select External Setup/Hold.
- 3. Click the **Browse** button in the **Input Port** field to select the ports for the external setup constraints. The **Select Ports for Input Ports** dialog box appears and displays the input ports in the design (as shown below).



Select Ports for Input Delay			
Specify pins ( ) by explicit list	🔘 by keyword and wild	lcard	
Available Pins:		Assigned Pins:	
Adr Clock Enable	Add >		
	Add All >		
	< Remove		
	< Remove All		
Filter available pins:			
Pin Type: Input ports	•		
*	Filter		
Help		ОК	Cancel

Figure 9 · Select Ports for Input Delay Dialog Box

- 4. Select the ports **Enable** and **AcIr**, and then click **Add** to move the pins from the **Available Pins** list to the **Assigned Pins** list. Click **OK** to close the **Select Ports for Input Delay** dialog box.
- 5. Enter the following values in the Set Input Delay Constraint dialog box:
  - Clock Port: Select Clock from the Clock Port drop-down list.
  - Hold Delay: 1 ns
  - Setup Delay: 8 ns
- 6. Click OK to close the Set Input Delay Constraint dialog box.

The Input Delay constraints appear in the SmartTime Constraint Editor. Note that the Timing Constraints Editor View displays both the external setup/hold requirement and the Maximum Delay and Minimum Delay (as shown below).



Constraints Editor												
Constraints ≟Requirements		Syntax	Clock Name	Clock Source	Period (ns)	Frequency (MHz)	Dutycycle (%)	First Edge	Offset (ns)	Waveform	File	Commer
		Click here	e to add a const	raint								
Generated Clock	1	٣	my_clock	Clock	100.00	10.000	50.000	rising	0.000	0 50	GUI	
🕂 🔨 Input Delay												
Output Delay												
Exceptions												
Max Delay												
Min Delay												
Multicycle												
False Path												
i≘Advanced												
Clock Source Latency												
Disable Timing												
Clock Uncertainty												



# Adding an Output Delay Constraint

To add an output delay constraint:

1. Click the Add Output Delay Constraint icon in the SmartTime toolbar. The <u>Set Output Delay</u> <u>Constraint</u> dialog box appears.



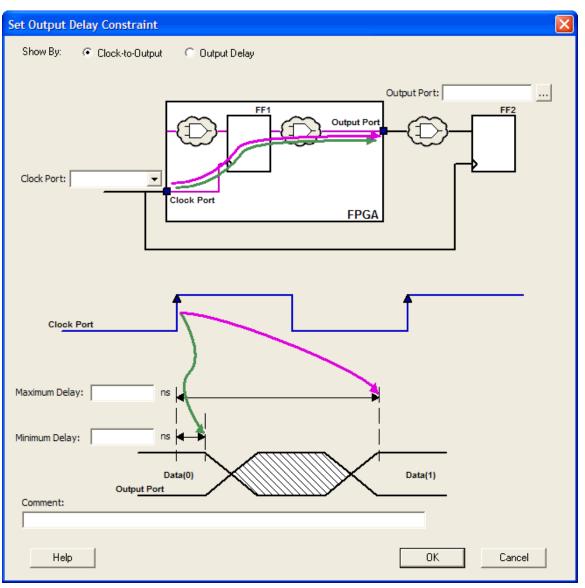


Figure 11 · Set Output Delay Constraint Dialog Box

- 2. In the Show by field, select Clock-to-Output.
- Click the Browse button in the Output Port field to select the ports for the output delay constraint. The Select Ports for Output Delay dialog box appears and displays the output ports in the design (as shown below).
- 4. Click Add All to select all the output ports. SmartTime moves the output pins from the Available Pins list to the Assigned Pins list.
- 5. Click OK to close the Select Ports for Output Delay dialog box.



Select Ports for Output Delay			X
Specify pins 💿 by explicit list	C by keyword and wi	ldcard	
Available Pins:		Assigned Pins:	
	Add > Add All > < Remove	Q(0) Q(1) Q(10) Q(11) Q(12) Q(13) Q(14) Q(15) Q(2) Q(3) Q(4) Q(5) Q(6)	
Filter available pins: Pin Type: Output ports  *	Filter	0(7)	
Help		ОК	Cancel

Figure 12 · Select Ports for Output Delay Dialog Box

- 6. Select Clock from the Clock Port drop-down list.
- 7. Enter 10 in the Maximum Delay field and 8 in the Minimum Delay field.
- 8. Click **OK** to close the <u>Set Output Delay Constraint</u> dialog box. After the dialog box closes, the clk-toout delay constraints appear in the SmartTime Constraint Editor (as shown below).

😏 Constraints Editor											_ D
⊡ Constraints ⊡ Requirements		Syntax	Output ports	Clock	Clk To Out Max (ns)	Clk To Out Min (ns)	Max Delay (ns)	Min Delay (ns)	Clock Edge	File	Comments
Clock		Click here	e to add a c	constraint							
Generated Clock	1	٣	Q(0) Q(1)	my_clock	10.000	8.000	90.000	-8.000	rising	GUI	
<ul> <li>▼ Input Delay</li> <li>▼ Dutput Delay</li> <li>Exceptions</li> <li>Max Delay</li> <li>Min Delay</li> <li>Multicycle</li> <li>False Path</li> </ul>											
⊟ — Advanced											

Figure 13 · SmartTime Constraints Editor with Output Delay Constraint

You must commit your changes in SmartTime before you can analyze timing in your design. Click the

**Commit** icon in the SmartTime toolbar to save your constraints.



You are ready to analyze your design.

## Analyzing the Maximum Operating Frequency

The Maximum Delay Analysis View indicates the maximum operating frequency for a design and displays any setup violations.

#### To perform the Maximum Delay Analysis:

Click the **Timing Analyzer** icon in the Designer interface to open the SmartTime Timing Analyzer. The **Maximum Delay Analysis** View appears. A green flag next to the name of the clock indicates there are no timing violations for that clock domain (as shown below).

The **SmartTime Maximum Delay Analysis** View displays the maximum operating frequency for a design and any setup violations.

۸ 👟	łaximum Delay Analysis Vi	ew									
6	2	Fro	m *			То	*				
	1AX						Арр	ly Filter	Store Filter	Rese	t Filter
	🖏 Summary 📃										
	⊡-@ Clock		Source Pin		Sink Pin		Slack (ns)	Arrival (ns)	Required (ns)	Setup (ns)	Min 🔺 Peri
	Register to Regis	1	gaux[0]:CLK	qaux[7		7.003		8.846		0.766	
	External Setup	2	qaux[9]:CLK	qaux[1		7.016		8.850		0.766	
	Clock to Output	3	qaux[5]:CLK	qaux[1		6.878		8.721		0.766	_
	Register to Asynchro	4	qaux[3]:CLK	qaux[1		6.800		8.666		0.766	_
	External Recovery	5	qaux[2]:CLK	qaux[1		6.674		8.542		0.766	
	Asynchronous to Re	6	qaux[8]:CLK	qaux[1		6.621		8.469		0.766	
		7	_ qaux[9]:CLK	qaux[1	•	6.598		8.432		0.766	<u> </u>
		<									>
Í			Details for path From: qaux[0]:CLK To: qaux[7]:D								^
			Pin Name		Туре		Net N	lame	C	ell Name	<u>Op [</u> =
<i>"</i>											
l fe	This set has no slack		data required time								
# of paths	for any of its paths.		data arrival time								·
ŧ.			slack								
			Data arrival time calc	ulation							
			Clock								
			Clock		Clock source					-	+
			Clock_pad:PAD		net	Clock					+
	slack distribution (ns)		Clock_pad:GL		cell				AD	LIB:GL33	+ 🗸
		<				la i					>

Figure 14 · SmartTime Maximum Delay Analysis View

The **Summary** in the **Maximum Delay Analysis** View displays the maximum operating frequency for the design, the required frequency if any, the external setup and hold requirements, and the maximum and minimum clock-to-out times. In this example, the maximum clock frequency for CLK is 143.988 MHz.

You can now <u>View Register-to-Register paths</u> as part of the Maximum Delay Analysis.

#### See Also

Analyzing the design (SmartTime)

## Viewing Register-to-Register Paths

#### To view register to register paths:

- 1. Click the + next to Clock to expand the clock domain in the Domain Browser and display the Register to Register, External Setup, and Clock to output path sets.
- 2. Click **Register to Register** to display the register to register paths in the Paths List. It displays a list of register-to-register paths at the top of the Path List and detailed timing analysis for the selected path in



the Path Details. Note that all the slack values are positive, indicating that no setup time violations exist (as shown in the figure below).

2	Maximum Delay Analysis Vi	ew								_		×
6	MAX	From	*			То	*	1		1		
	ଦ୍ଧି Summary						App	ly Filter	Store Filter	Rese	t Filter	
	⊡ എ Datasheet ⊡ - @ Clock		Source Pin	1	Sink Pin	Delay (ns)	Slack (ns)	Arrival (ns)	Required (ns)	Setup (ns)	Mir Peri	
			qaux[0]:CLK	qaux[7		7.003		8.846		0.766		i i
	Clock to Output		qaux[9]:CLK	qaux[1		7.016		8.850 8.721		0.766		-
	Register to Asynchrc		qaux[5]:CLK qaux[3]:CLK	qaux[1 qaux[1		6.878		8.721		0.766		-
	External Recovery		gaux[2]:CLK	qaux[1		6.674		8.542		0.766		-
	Asynchronous to Re		qaux[8]:CLK	gaux[1		6.621		8.469		0.766		-
	Leenin 🗾		qaux[9]:CLK	qaux[1		6.598		8.432		0.766		~
		<									>	
ſ		1 1	Details for path From: qaux[0]:CLK To: qaux[7]:D									^
			Pin Name		Туре		Net N	lame	<u> </u>	ell Name	Op	<u>i</u> = 1
s												
f	This set has no slack		data required time									
of paths	for any of its paths.		data arrival time								•	-
Ŧ.			slack									- 1
			Data arrival time calcu	lation								
			Clock									-
			Clock Clock pad:PAD		Clock source	Clock					+	-
			Clock_pad:PAD Clock_pad:GL		net cell	LIOCK				LIB:GL33	+	-
	slack distribution (ns)				÷.				AD	LID.UL33	_	- 🗹
	)	<			1111						>	J

Figure 15 · SmartTime Register to Register Paths List

3. Double-click a path row to open the **Expanded Path View** (see figure below). The top of the view shows a calculation of the required and arrival times. A schematic of the path is shown at the bottom of the view.

👷 N	laximum Dela	y - Expanded I	Path View: qaux	[0]:CLK -> qaux[7]:D						
	Summary for p From: qaux[0]	:CLK							I	Path Profile
1	To: qaux[7]:D Data Required N/A		ta Arrival Time (n 15	s) <mark>Slack (ns)</mark> N/A					Net delay 67.53%	Cell delay 32.47%
	Path details									~
	Pin Name	Туре	N	let Name	Cell Name	Op Del	ay (ns)  To	otal (ns)  F	anout Edge	
	Data arrival ti	me calculation	,							≡.
	Clock						0.000	0.000		
	Clock	Clock source			Ì	+	0.000	0.000	r	_
	Clock_pad:PAD	net	Clock			+	0.000	0.000	r	
	Clock_pad:GL	cell			ADLIB:GL33	+	1.037	1.037	16 r	
	qaux(0):CLK	net	Clock_c			+	0.806	1.843	1	
	qaux[0]:Q	cell			ADLIB:DFFC	+	0.813	2.656	11 f	
		net	qaux_c[0]			+	2.306	4.962	f	
	qaux_3_G_0:Y	cell			ADLIB:AND2	+	0.584	5.546	1 f	
	qaux_3_G:A	net	qaux_3_G_0			+	0.265	5.811	f	~
	Loauv 3 G/Y	cell			ADUB-AND3		0.257	[ 830 3	316	<u> </u>
Cloc		sk_pad GL 5L33	qaux[0]	AND2		IX_3_1_78	gaux_3_  	1_87 &: ) <u>Y B</u>	aux_366	qaux[7] qaux[7] Q Q Q Q Q Q Q Q Q Q Q Q Q
<					Ш					>

Figure 16 · SmartTime Expanded Paths View



Tip: Right-click and drag the mouse to zoom in or out in the schematic window. Close the Expanded Paths View.

## Viewing External Setup Paths

To view External Setup paths, click **External Setup** in the Domain Browser to display the external setup timing (as shown below). Note that the slack is positive in the tutorial example, indicating there are no timing violations.

≽ Maximum Delay Analysis Vie	w										
	From	*				То *					_
MAX ⊡ (\$) Summary							Appl	y Filter	Store Filter	Reset Fil	ter
- St Datasheet ⊡ ✓ @ my_clock		Source Pin	:	Sink Pin	Delay (ns)	Slack (ns)	Arrival (ns)	Required (ns)		External Setup (ns)	
Register to Register		nable	qaux[13]:	)	7.30	4 1.769	7.304	9.073	0.766	6.231	
Clock to Output		nable nable	qaux[9]:D		7.10		7.105 7.037	9.068 9.082	0.766	6.037 5.955	
Register to Asynchron		nable	qaux[7]:D qaux[8]:D		6.61		6.611	9.082	0.766	5.529	
External Recovery		nable	gaux[0]:D	)	6.56		6,560	9.073	0.766	5.487	
Asynchronous to Regi		nable	gaux[5]:D	/	6.35		6.351	9.077	0.766	5.274	
E This Pin to Pin		nable	gaux[11]:	)	6.33		6.330	9.073	0.766	5.257	
Input to Output	8 E1	nable	gaux[6]:D		6.32	8 2.754	6.328	9.082	0.766	5.246	
T User Sets	9 E1	nable	gaux[12]:	)	6.31	2 2.761	6.312	9.073	0.766	5.239	
	10 Er	nable	qaux[10]:1		6.31	1 2.789	6.311	9.100	0.766	5.211	
		nable	qaux[14]:	)	6.13		6.139	9.100	0.766	5.039	
(		nable	qaux[3]:D		6.11:		6.112	9.100	0.766	5.012	
		nable	qaux[1]:D		5.79		5.799	9.077	0.766	4.722	
6		nable	qaux[4]:D		5.73		5.738	9.082	0.766	4.656	
5		Details for parallel pa From: Enable To: qaux[13]:D Pin Name		Turra			Net Na				^
4- 02	Parallel	<u>Pin Name</u>		Туре			Net Na	me	Leii	Name Op	ייו
33	Path #1										
E II		data required time									
¥ 2		data arrival time									
21		slack									
		Data arrival time calo	ulation								
		Enable									
		Enable_pad:PAD		net	E	nable				+	
0 2 4 6		Enable_pad:Y		cell					ADLIB	CIB33 +	~
slack distribution (ns)	<									-	>

Figure 17 · SmartTime External Setup Path List

## Viewing Clock-to-Output Paths

To view Clock-to-output paths, click **Clock to Output** in the Domain Browser to display the register to output timing. Again, the slack is positive in the tutorial example, indicating there are no timing violations.



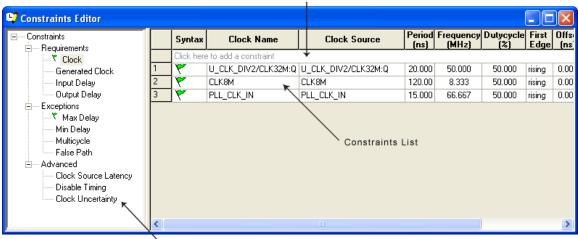
≽ Maximum Delay Analysis Vie	w									
	From	*				To *				
MAX ⊡~ & Summary						,	Appl	y Filter	Store Filter	Reset Filter
ା Summary - ର୍ଭି Datasheet										
⊡ ✓ (™) my_clock		Source Pin		Sink Pin		Slack	Arrival	Required	Clock to	^
Register to Register				onik i m		(ns) 🦳	(ns)	(ns)	Out (ns)	
<ul> <li>External Setup</li> </ul>		qaux[1]:CLK	Q(1)		6.854	1.303	8.697	10.000	8.697	_
Clock to Output		qaux[0]:CLK	Q(0)		6.022	2.135 2.310	7.865 7.690	10.000	7.865	
		qaux[5]:CLK gaux[4]:CLK	Q(5) Q(4)		5.847 5.835	2.310	7.690	10.000	7.690 7.683	
External Recovery		gaux[4]:CLK gaux[10]:CLK	Q(10)		5.308	2.317	7.663	10.000	7.663	
Asynchronous to Regi		gaux[2]:CLK	Q(2)		5.297	2.825	7.174	10.000	7.174	
E S Pin to Pin		gaux[6]:CLK	Q(6)		5.089	3.063	6.937	10.000	6.937	
Input to Output		gaux[9]:CLK	Q(9)		4.970	3.196	6.804	10.000	6.804	
S User Sets		gaux[14]:CLK	Q(14)		4.897	3.237	6.763	10.000	6.763	
Disci Jeta		gaux[15]:CLK	Q(15)		4.697	3.464	6.536	10.000	6.536	
		gaux[3]:CLK	Q(3)		4.650	3.484	6.516	10.000	6.516	
	12	qaux[8]:CLK	Q(8)		4.645	3.507	6.493	10.000	6.493	
	13	qaux[7]:CLK	Q(7)		4.587	3.565	6.435	10.000	6.435	
7	14	qaux[12]:CLK	Q(12)		4.569	3.592	6.408	10.000	6.408	~
6		Details for parallel pa From: qaux[1]:CLK To: Q(1)	aths							<u>^</u>
5		Pin Name		Турс	;	Net Nam	e Cell N	ame Op	Delay (ns) T	otal (ns)  Fan
sta bo 3	Paralle Path ‡									
D.		data required time								10.000
<b>5</b> 3-		data arrival time						•		8.697
		slack								1.303
2-		Data arrival time cale	ulation							
		my_clock							0.000	0.000
		Clock		Clock source				+	0.000	0.000
		Clock_pad:PAD		net		Clock		+	0.000	0.000
slack distribution (ns)		Clock_nad/Gl		cell			ADLIB	133 +	1.037	1 037
STACK DISTRIBUTION (NS)	<									>

Figure 18 · SmartTime Clock to Output Paths List

# **SmartTime Constraints Editor**

## Components of the SmartTime Constraints Editor

SmartTime Constraints Editor is a tool in the Designer software that enables you to create, view, and edit timing constraints of the selected scenario for use with SmartTime timing analysis and timing-driven optimization tools. This editor includes powerful visual dialogs that guide you toward capturing your timing requirements and timing exceptions quickly and correctly. In addition, it is closely connected to the SmartTime Timing Analysis View, which enables you to analyze the impact of constraint changes.



Constraints Adder

Constraints Browser

Figure 19 · SmartTime Constraints Editor View

### **Constraint Hierarchy Browser**

The SmartTime Constraints Editor window is divided into a Constraint Browser and a Constraint List. The Constraint Browser categorizes constraints based on requirements and exceptions, while the Constraint List provides details about each constraint and enables the user to add, edit and delete constraints.

You can perform the following tasks in the SmartTime Constraints View:

- Select a constraint type from the Constraint Browser and create or edit the constraint.
- Add a new constraint and check the syntax.
- Click or double-click a constraint in the Constraint List to edit and check the syntax of the selected constraint.
- Select a row and right-click to display the shortcut menu, which you can use to edit, delete, or copy the selected constraint to a spreadsheet.
- Select the entire spreadsheet and copy it to another spreadsheet.

#### See Also

Editable Grid and Quick Adder SmartTime scenarios

### **Editable Constraints Grid**

The Constraints Editor allows you to add, edit and delete constraints directly from the Constraints Editor View.



Constraints	Syntax	Clock Name	Clock Source	Period I	requency (MHz)	Dutycycle (%)	First	Offset	Waveform	File (	Commer
ERequirements		e to add a const		(ns)	(MITZ)	[6]	Edge	[ns]			
Clock	CIICK HEIG	e to adu a const	Idirit								
Generated Clock											
Input Delay											
Output Delay											
Exceptions											
Max Delay											
- Min Delay											
Multicycle											
False Path											
Advanced											
Clock Source Latency											
Disable Timing											
Clock Uncertainty											

Figure 20 · Constraints Editor View

#### To add a new constraint:

- 1. Select a constraint type from the constraint browser.
- 2. Enter the constraint values in the first row and click OK. Click Save.
- 3. The new constraint is added to the Constraint List. The green syntax flag indicates that the syntax check on the constraint was successful.

#### To edit a constraint:

- 1. Select a constraint type from the constraint browser.
- 2. Select the constraint, edit the values and click **Save**. The green syntax flag indicates that the syntax check for the constraint was successful.

#### To delete a constraint:

- 1. Select a constraint type from the constraint browser.
- 2. Select the constraint you want to delete and from the right-click menu, choose **Delete Constraint**.

### **Constraint Wizard**

The SmartTime Constraint Wizard enables you to quickly and easily create clock and timing I/O constraints for your design.

To open the Constraint Wizard (shown below) from the SmartTime **Tool** menu, click the **Constraint Wizard** icon. This window can be resized.



### **Constraint Wizard**

Constraint Wizard	🔀
Introducti	on to SmartTime Constraint Wizard         will assist you in creating constraints for clocks and I/Ds in your design.         The constraints created by the Wizard can be modified later from the Constraints Editor.         You can use the Wizard sequentially by clicking Next at each screen.         Alternatively, you can access each individual step in the Wizard by clicking a step in the Constraint Wizard flow, available on the left column of this window.         All steps in this Wizard are optional. Click Finish at any time to skip the remaining steps.         Don't show this introduction again
Summary	
Help	< Back Next > Cancel

Figure 21 · Constraint Wizard

This window provides information about the Constraint Wizard and how to use it. Check the **Don't show this introduction again** box to skip this window next time you use this wizard.

Press **Next** to continue to the next step in the wizard.

Note: All steps in this Wizard are optional and you can exit the wizard by clicking the Finish button.



### **Overall Clock Constraint**

Figure 22 · Constraint Wizard - Overall Clock Requirements

In this window you can set a default required period or frequency for all explicit clocks in your design. Clocks that already have a constraint will not be affected.

To set a constraint for all explicit clocks, enter the **Period** or the **Frequency**, and click **Next** to go to the next step or **Finish** to exit the wizard.



### **Overall I/O Constraint**

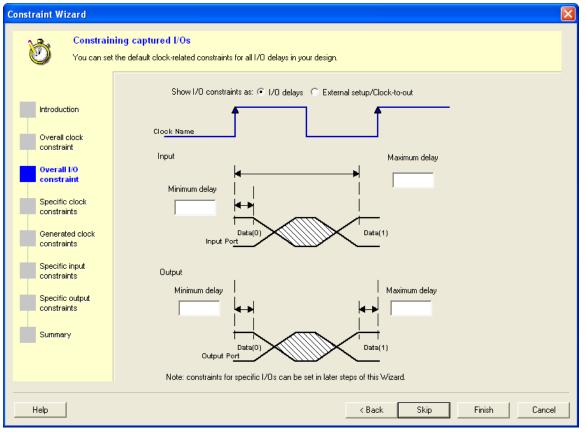


Figure 23 · Constraint Wizard – Overall I/O Constraint

In this window you can set a default constraint for all I/Os in the design. Constraints will be applied with respect to clocks related to the I/Os. This constraint will not override existing I/O constraints.

**Show I/O constraints** enables you to display I/O constraints as I/O delays (minimum and maximum delays for input and output) or external setup/clock-to-out.

#### To set a constraint for all I/Os:

- 1. Enter the Maximum and/or Minimum delays for the Input and/or Output.
- 2. Click **Next** to go to the next step or **Finish** to exit the wizard.



### **Specific Clock Constraints**

Constraint Wizard									X
You can set constraints									
Introduction	Syntax	Clock Name	Period (ns)	External Setup (ns)	External Hold (ns)	Max Input Delay (ns)	Min Input Delay (ns)	Max Clock-to-out (ns)	Min Clock-I (ns)
Overall clock		e to add a cons	traint on a	potential clock	( pin				
constraint		CLK_IN	4.000						
Overall I/O		DATA_REG_	2.000						
constraint		SM_RD:Q	4.000						
Specific clock	٣	step[1]:Q	2.000						
Constraints Generated clock constraints Specific input constraints Specific output constraints Summary									>
,									
War	ning: Some	potential clock	s in your de	esign are not c	onstrained.				
Help						< Back	Next >	Finish	Cancel

Figure 24 · Constraint Wizard – Specific Clock Constraints

In this window you can set a period and I/O timing constraints for a specific clock domain. All I/Os within the domain will be affected by the I/O timing constraints. You can modify the constraints from the grid.

#### To add a constraint for a potential clock:

- 1. Click the first row in the grid, enter the constraint information, and click the green check mark.
- 2. Click **Next** to go to the next step or **Finish** to exit the wizard.

Note: This option is available only when there is a potential clock in your design.



### **Generated Clock Constraints**

Constraint Wizard		
You can set constraint	nerated clocks nts for generated clocks.	
Introduction	Syntax Clock Pin Reference Pin Multiplier Divider External Setup (ns) Hold (ns) Max Input Delay (ns)	Clo
Overall clock constraint	Click here to add a constraint on a potential clock pin	
Overall I/O constraint		
Specific clock constraints		
Generated clock constraints		
Specific input constraints		
Specific output constraints		
Summary		
<		>
Wa	arning: Some potential clocks in your design are not constrained.	
Help	< Back Next > Finish Ca	ncel

Figure 25 · Constraint Wizard – Generated Clock Constraints

In this window you can set a period and I/O timing constraints for a specific generated clock domain. You can modify the constraints from the grid.

#### To add a constraint for a generated clock:

- 1. Click the first row in the grid, enter the constraint information, and click the green check mark.
- 2. Click **Next** to go to the next step or **Finish** to exit the wizard.

Note: This option is available only when there is a generated clock in your design.



### **Specific Input Constraints**

Introduction	Syntax	Port Name	Clock	External Setup (ns)	External Hold (ns)	Max Input Delay (ns)	Min Input Delay (ns)	
	<del>-</del>	CPUADD[0]	CLK_IN					
Overall clock constraint	<del>-</del>	CPUADD[1]	CLK_IN					
- constraint	<del>-</del>	CPUADD[2]	CLK_IN					
Overall I/O	<del>-</del>	CPUADD[3]	CLK_IN					
constraint		CPUADD[4]	CLK_IN					
		CPUADD[5]	CLK_IN					
Specific clock constraints		CPUADD[6]	CLK_IN					
Constraints	<del>-</del>	CPUDATA[0]	CLK_IN					
Generated clock	<del>-</del>	CPUDATA[10]	CLK_IN					
constraints	<del>-</del>	CPUDATA[11]	CLK_IN					
		CPUDATA[12]	CLK_IN					
Specific input		CPUDATA[13]	CLK_IN					
constraints		CPUDATA[14]	CLK_IN					
Specific output		CPUDATA[15]	CLK_IN					
constraints		CPUDATA[1]	CLK_IN					
		CPUDATA[2]	CLK_IN					
Summary		CPUDATA[3]	CLK_IN					
,		CPUDATA[4]	CLK_IN					
		CPUDATA[5]	CLK_IN					
		CPUDATA[6]	CLK_IN					

Figure 26 · Constraint Wizard – Specific Input Constraints

In this window you can set constraints for specific input pins. You can modify the constraints from the grid.

#### To set a constraint for an input pin:

- 1. Set the maximum and/or minimum input delay for selected pin in the grid.
- 2. Click **Next** to go to the next step or **Finish** to exit the wizard.
- Note: This option is available only when there is an input pin in your design.

Double-click the **Port Name** or **Clock** header in the table to change the sorting order by input port name or clock name.



### **Specific Output Constraints**

Constraint Wizard								×
You can set constraining in								
Introduction	Syntax	Port Name	Clock	Max Clock-to-out (ns)	Min Clock-to-out (ns)	Max Output Delay (ns)	Min Output Delay (ns)	
Overall clock	<b>7</b>	BYPASS	CLK_IN					
constraint	- <b>Y</b>	CPUDATA[0]	CLK_IN					
Overall I/O	٣	CPUDATA[10]	CLK_IN					
constraint	٣	CPUDATA[11]	CLK_IN					
		CPUDATA[12]	CLK_IN					
Specific clock	٣	CPUDATA[13]	CLK_IN					
constraints		CPUDATA[14]	CLK_IN					
Generated clock		CPUDATA[15]	CLK_IN					
constraints		CPUDATA[1]	CLK_IN					
		CPUDATA[2]	CLK_IN					
Specific input		CPUDATA[3]	CLK_IN					
constraints		CPUDATA[4]	CLK_IN					
		CPUDATA[5]	CLK_IN					
Specific output constraints		CPUDATA[6]	CLK_IN					
		CPUDATA[7]	CLK_IN					
Summary	٣	CPUDATA[8]	CLK_IN					
Summary	٣	CPUDATA[9]	CLK_IN					
	٣	CPU_NREADY	CLK_IN					
		CRC32_SRAM	-					~
1	1 🛩	CDC33 CDAM	CLV IN					
Help				<	Back Next >	Finis	h Car	ncel

Figure 27 · Constraint Wizard – Specific Output Constraints

In this window you can set constraints for specific output pins. You can modify the constraints from the grid.

#### To set a constraint for an output pin:

- 1. Set the maximum and/or minimum output delay for selected pin in the grid.
- 2. Click **Next** to go to the next step or **Finish** to exit the wizard.

Note: This option is available only when there is an output pin in your design.

Double-click the **Port Name** or **Clock** header in the table to change the sorting order by output port name or clock name.



### **Summary**

Constraint Wizard		×
Summary	sfully completed the Constraint Wizard. ale the constraints listed below.	×
Help	< Back Finish Cance	

Figure 28 · Constraint Wizard – Summary

This window summarizes the requirements specified in the wizard and information about all clock and I/O constraints in the design.

Click Finish to create the constraints.

#### See Also

Editable Grid and Quick Adder

## **Using Clock Types**

Clock constraints enable you to specify your clock sources and clock requirements, such as the frequency and duty cycle. SmartTime detects possible clocks by tracing back the design from the clock pins of all sequential components until it finds an input port, the output of another sequential element, or the output of a PLL. SmartTime classifies clock sources into three types:

- Explicit clocks
- Potential clocks
- <u>Clock network</u>

Grouping clocks into these three types helps you manage clock domains efficiently when you add a new clock domain for analysis or when you create a new clock constraint using the Select Source Pins for Clock Constraint dialog box (as shown below).



Select Source Pins for Clock Constraint	? ×
Specify pins :- 💿 by explicit list 🔘 by keyword and wildcard	
Available Pins: Add Add All Remove Remove All	
Filter available pins :         Pin Type :       Explicit clocks         *       Filter	Help OK Cancel

Figure 29 · Select Source Pins for Clock Constraint Dialog Box

#### See Also

Select Source Pins for Clock Constraint dialog box Understanding explicit clocks Understanding potential clocks Understanding clock networks

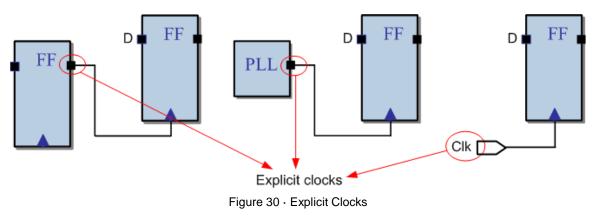
## **Understanding Explicit Clocks**

Explicit clocks are pins or ports connected to the clock pin of one or more sequential component, and where each clock is one of the following:

- The output of a PLL
- An input port that does not get gated between the source and the clock pins it drives
- The output pin of a sequential element that does not get gated between the source and the clock pins it drives
- Any pin or port on which a clock constraint was specified

By default, SmartTime displays domains with explicit clocks in the Timing Analysis View. You can browse these domains in the Domain Browser of the Timing Analysis View.





#### See Also

Choose the Clock Source Dialog Box

Using Clock Types

Understanding Potential Clocks

**Understanding Clock Networks** 

## **Understanding Potential Clocks**

Potential clocks are the clock sources that could be either enabled sources or clock sources. This type of clock is generally associated with the use of gated clocks. When associated with gated clocks, SmartTime cannot differentiate between the enabled sources and clock sources. Both sources appear in the potential clocks list and not the explicit clocks list.

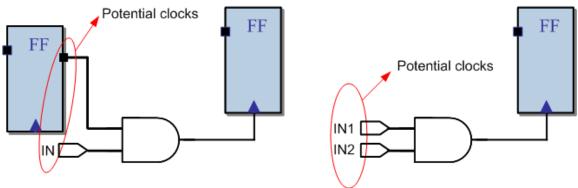


Figure 31 · Potential Clocks

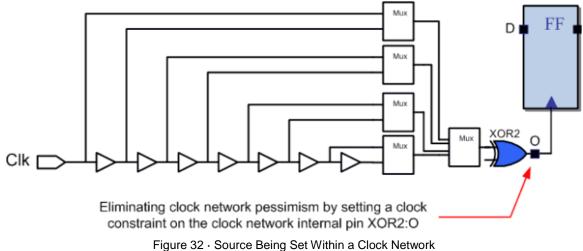
#### See Also

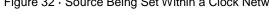
Choose the Clock Source Dialog Box Using Clock Types Understanding Explicit Clocks Understanding Clock Networks

## **Understanding Clock Networks**

Clock networks are internal clock network pins used as a clock source. With this network type, you can set the clock constraint on any pin in the clock network. You may want to do this to eliminate clock network pessimism by short-cutting a reconvergent combinational logic on the clock network (as shown below). Clock network pessimism triggers an overestimation of the clock skew, making the timing analysis inaccurate.







#### See Also

Choose the Clock Source Dialog Box Using Clock Types **Understanding Potential Clocks Understanding Clock Networks** 

### Specifying Clock Constraints

Specifying clock constraints is the most effective way to constrain and verify the timing behavior of a sequential design. Use clock constraints to meet your performance goals.

#### To specify a clock constraint:

- 1. Add the constraint in the editable constraints grid or open the Create Clock Constraint dialog box using one of the following methods:
  - From the Actions menu, choose Constraints > Clock.



- Right-click the **Clock** in the Constraint Browser. ٠
- Double-click any field in the Generated Clock Constraints grid.

The Create Clock Constraint dialog box appears (as shown below).



Create Clock Constraint	×
Clock Sources:	
Clock Name:	
T(zero)	
Period: ns + or Frequency:	MHz
Comment:	_
Help OK Cance	el

Figure 33 · Create Clock Constraint Dialog Box

- 2. Select the pin to use as the clock source. You can click the **Browse** button to display the <u>Select</u> <u>Source Pins for Clock Constraint</u> dialog box (as shown below).
  - Note: Do not select a source pin when you specify a virtual clock. Virtual clocks can be used to define a clock outside the FPGA that it is used to synchronize I/Os.

Use the **Choose the Clock Source Pin** dialog box to display a list of source pins from which you can choose. By default, it displays the explicit clock sources of the design.

To choose other pins in the design as clock source pins, select **Filter available objects - Pin Type** as **Explicit clocks**, **Potential clocks**, **Input ports**, **All Pins**, **All Nets**, **Pins on clock network**, or **Nets in clock network**.

To display a subset of the displayed clock source pins, you can create and apply a filter. Multiple source pins can be specified for the same clock when a single clock is entering the FPGA using multiple inputs with different delays.

Click **OK** to save these dialog box settings.

- 3. Specify the Period in nanoseconds (ns) or Frequency in megahertz (MHz).
- 4. Modify the Clock Name. The name of the first clock source is provided as default.
- 5. Modify the **Duty cycle**, if needed.
- 6. Modify the **Offset** of the clock, if needed.
- 7. Modify the first edge direction of the clock, if needed.
- 7. Click OK. The new constraint appears in the Constraints List.
  - Note: When you choose **File > Commit**, SmartTime saves the newly created constraint in the database.



···· Constraints Ė···· Requirements		Syntax	Clock Name	Clock Source	Period (ns)	Frequency (MHz)	Dutycycle (%)	First Edge	Offset (ns)	Waveform	File	Comme
Clock		Click here	e to add a const	raint								
Generated Clock	1	٣	my_clock	CLK	100.00	10.000	50.000	rising	0.000	0 50	GUI	
Input Delay												
Output Delay												
Exceptions												
Max Delay												
Min Delay												
Multicycle												
False Path												
- Advanced												
Clock Source Latencu												
Clock Source Latency Disable Timing												

Figure 34 · SmartTime Timing Constraint View

#### See Also

<u>Clock</u> definition <u>Create a clock</u> <u>Create clock constraint dialog box</u>

## Specifying Generated Clock Constraints

Specifying a generated clock constraint enables you to define an internally generated clock for your design and verify its timing behavior. Use generated clock constraints and <u>clock constraints</u> to meet your performance goals.

#### To specify a generated clock constraint:

- 1. Add the constraint in the <u>editable constraints grid</u> or open the <u>Create Generated Clock Constraint</u> dialog box using one of the following methods:
  - From the Actions menu, choose Constraints > Generated Clock.
  - Click the icon.
  - Right-click the GeneratedClock in the Constraint Browser.
  - Double-click any field in the Generated Clock Constraints grid.

The Create Generated Clock Constraint dialog box appears (as shown below).



Create Generated Clock Constraint	$\mathbf{X}$
Clock Reference:	
Clock Port FPGA	
Generated Clock Name	
The generated frequency is such as	
f(clock) = f(reference) × 1 / 1 Get Pre-Computed Factor	rs
The generated waveform is the same as 💌 the reference waveform	
Comment:	
Help OK Cancel	

Figure 35 · Create Generated Clock Constraint

 Select a Clock Pin to use as the generated clock source. To display a list of available generated clock source pins, click the Browse button. The <u>Select Generated Clock Source</u> dialog box appears (as shown below).



Sel	ect Generated Clock Source	×
1	Select a pin:	
	XCMP33/U0/U2_DDR1:Q XCMP33/U0/U2_DDR2:Q pll1:CLK1 pll1:CLK2	
	Filter available objects:	
	Type: Explicit clocks	
	Filter:	
	* Filter	
	Help OK Cancel	

Figure 36 · Select Generated Clock Source Dialog Box

- 3. Modify the Clock Name if necessary.
- 4. Click **OK** to save these dialog box settings.
- 5. Specify a **Clock Reference**. To display a list of available clock reference pins, click the **Browse** button. The <u>Select Generated Clock Reference</u> dialog box appears.
- 5. Click **OK** to save this dialog box settings.
- Specify the values to calculate the generated frequency: a multiplication factor and/or a division factor (both positive integers).
- 7. Specify the first edge of the generated waveform either same as or inverted with respect to the reference waveform.
- 8. Click OK. The new constraint appears in the Constraints List.
- Tip: From the File menu, choose Commit to save the newly created constraint in the database.

#### See Also

Design Constraint Guide: <u>Clock</u> definition

Design Constraint Guide: Create a clock

Create clock constraint dialog box

### Using Automatically Generated Clock Constraints

The automatically generated clock constraints is only available for SmartFusion2, IGLOO2, SmartFusion, IGLOO, ProASIC3, Fusion families.

If your design uses a static PLL, SmartTime automatically generates the required frequency at the output of the PLL, provided you have supplied the input frequency. When you start SmartTime, a generated clock constraint appears in the Constraints List with the multiplication and division factor extracted from the PLL configuration. The **File** column specifies this constraint as **auto-generated** (as shown below).



🕒 Constraints Editor									_ 🗆 >
🖃 Constraints		Clock Name	Clock Pin	Reference Pin	Multiplier	Divider	Waveform	File	Comments
🚊 Requirements		e to add a constrai							
Clock 1	٣	\$1155/Core:GLA	\$1155/Core:GLA	\$1155/Core:CLKA	8	8	synchronized	auto-generated	
Generated Clock 2	٣	\$1156/Core:GLA	\$1156/Core:GLA	\$1156/Core:CLKA	8	8	synchronized	auto-generated	
Input Delay									
Output Delay									
Exceptions Max Delay									
Max Delay Min Delay									
Multicycle									
False Path									
⊟ Advanced									
Clock Source Latency									
Disable Timing									
Clock Uncertainty									

Figure 37 · Constraints Editor

Note: SmartTime does not automatically create a Generated Clock constraint if you have already set a constraint on the PLL output.

If you delete the automatically generated clock constraint, SmartTime does not regenerate it the next time you open the design. However, you can easily create it again by using the following steps:

1. Open the Create Generated Clock Constraint dialog box (as shown below).



Create Generated Clock Constraint	×
Clock Reference:	
Clock Port FPGA	
Generated Clock Name	
The generated frequency is such as	
f(clock) = f(reference) × 1 / 1 Get Pre-Computed Factor:	s
The generated waveform is the same as 💌 the reference waveform	
Comment:	
	_
Help OK Cancel	

Figure 38 · Create Generated Clock Constraint

- 2. Select the PLL output as the Clock Pin source for the generated clock.
- 3. Select the PLL input clock as the Clock Reference for the generated clock.
- 4. Click Get Pre-Computed Factors. SmartTime retrieves the factor from the static PLL configuration.
- 5. Click OK.

#### See Also

Create Generated Clock Constraint (SDC)

# Specifying an Input Delay Constraint

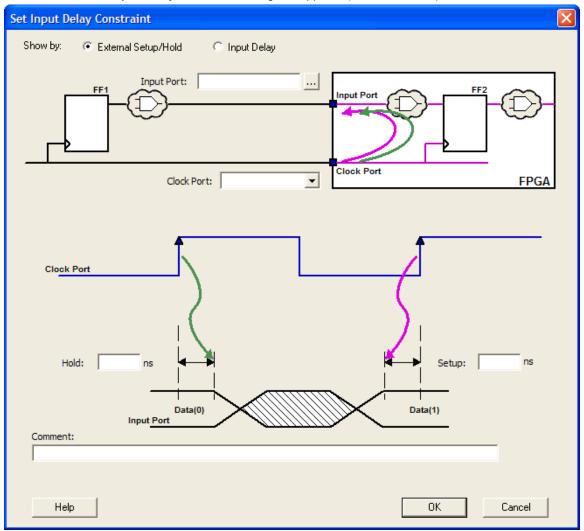
Use the input delay constraint to define the arrival time of an input relative to a clock.

#### To specify an input timing delay constraint:

- 1. Add the constraint in the <u>editable constraints grid</u> or open the **Set Input Delay Constraint** dialog box using one of the following methods:
  - From the SmartTime Actions menu, choose Constraints > Input Delay.

- Right-click the Input Delay in the Constraint Browser.
- Double-click any field in the Input Delay Constraints grid.





The Set Input Delay Constraint dialog box appears (as shown below).

Figure 39 · Set Input Delay Dialog Box

- 2. Select either External Setup/Hold or Input Delay.
  - External Setup/Hold enables you to enter an input delay constraint by specifying the timing budget inside the FPGA using the external setup and hold time. This is the default selection.
  - Note: The external hold information is currently used for analysis only and not by the optimization tools. For the basic timing analysis flow of a simple design, select External Setup/Hold.
    - **Input Delay** enables you to enter an input delay constraint by specifying the timing budget outside the FPGA. You can enter the Maximum Delay, the Minimum Delay, or both.

Note: The Minimum Delay is currently used for analysis only and not by the optimization tools. When you change values in one view, SmartTime automatically updates the other view.

3. Specify the **Input Port** or click the **Browse** button to display the **Select Ports for Input Delay** dialog box.



Select Ports for Input Delay			
Specify pins 💿 by explicit list	🔘 by keyword and wild	card	
Available Pins:		Assigned Pins:	
Adr Clock Enable	Add >		
	Add All >		
	< Remove		
	< Remove All		
Filter available pins:			
Pin Type: Input ports	•		
*	Filter		
Help		ОК	Cancel

Figure 40 · Select Ports for Input Delay Dialog Box

- 3. Select the name of the input pin(s) from the **Available Pins** list. Choose the **Pin Type** from the dropdown list. You can use the filter to narrow the pin list. You can select multiple ports in this window.
- 4. Click Add or Add All to move the input pin(s) from the Available Pins list to the Assigned Pins list.
- 5. Click **OK**.

The Set Input Delay Constraint dialog box displays the updated Input Port information.



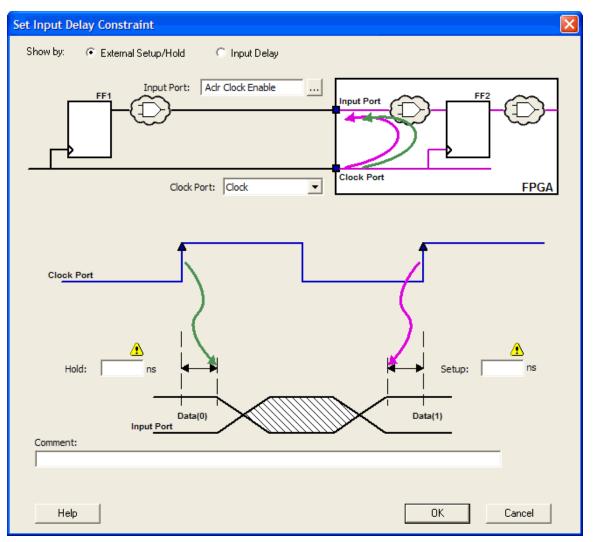


Figure 41 · Updated Set Input Delay Constraint Dialog Box

- 4. Select a clock from the **Clock Port** drop-down list.
- 5. If you selected **Show by: External Setup/Hold**, specifythe External Setup. If you selected **Show by: Input Delay**, specify the Maximum Delay value.
- 6. If you selected **Show by External Setup/Hold**, specify the External Hold. If you selected **Show by:** Input Delay, specify the Minimum Delay value.
- 7. Click **OK**.

SmartTime adds this constraint to the Constraints List in the SmartTime Constraints Editor.

#### See Also

Set Input Delay Constraint dialog box Select Source or Destination Pins for Constraint dialog box

# Specifying an Output Delay Constraint

Use the output delay constraints to define the output delay of an output relative to a clock.

#### To specify an output delay constraint:

1. Add the constraint in the <u>editable constraints grid</u> or open the **Set Output Delay Constraint** dialog box using one of the following methods:



- From the SmartTime Actions menu, choose Constraints > Output Delay.
- Click the kicon.
- Right-click the **Output Delay** in the Constraint Browser.
- Double-click any field in the Output Delay Constraints grid.

The Set Output Delay Constraint dialog box appears.

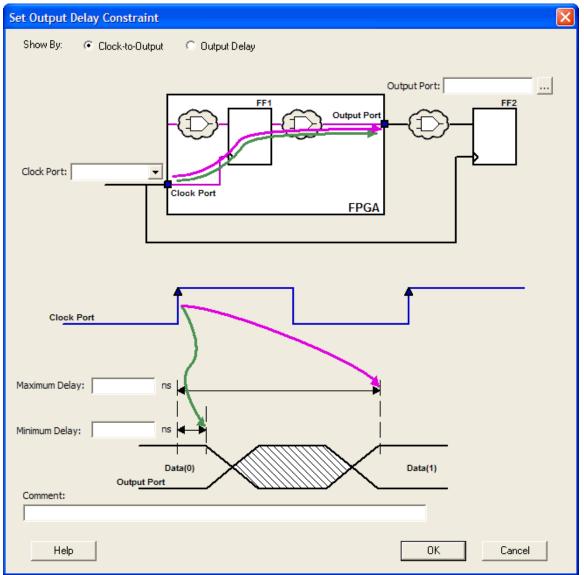


Figure 42 · Set Output Delay Constraint Dialog Box

Specify either Clock-to-Output or Output Delay.

• **Clock-to-Output** enables you to enter an output delay constraint by specifying the timing budget inside the FPGA. This is the default selection.

Note: The Minimum Delay value is currently used for analysis only and not by the optimization tool.



• **Output Delay** enables you to enter an output delay constraint by specifying the timing budget outside the FPGA. You can enter either the Maximum Delay, the Minimum Delay, or both.

Note: The Minimum Delay is currently used for analysis only and not by the optimization tools.

When you change values in one view, SmartTime automatically updates the values in the other view.

3. Enter the name of the **Output Port** or click the Browse button to display the **Select Ports for Output Delay** dialog box.

Select Ports for	Output Delay			
Specify pins Available Pins:	by explicit list	C by keyword and w	ildcard Assigned Pins:	
Q(0) Q(1) Q(10)		Add >		
Q(11) Q(12) Q(13) Q(14) Q(15) Q(2)		Add All >		
Q(2) Q(3) Q(4) Q(5) Q(6) Q(6)		< Remove All		
Filter available	pins:		,	
Pin Type:	Output ports	<b>_</b>		
*		Filter		
Help			OK	Cancel

Figure 43 · Select Ports for Output Delay Dialog Box

- 4. Select the output pin(s) from the **Available Pin** list. Choose the **Pin Type** from the drop-down list. You can use the filter to narrow the pin list. You can select multiple ports in this dialog box.
- 5. Click Add or Add All to move the output pin(s) from the Available Pins list to the Assigned Pins list.
- 6. Click **OK**. The **Set Output Delay Constraint** dialog box displays the updated representation of the Output Port graphic.
- 7. Select a clock port from the Clock Port drop-down list.
- 8. Enter the Maximum Delay value.
- 9. Enter the Minimum Delay value.
- 10. Click OK. SmartTime adds this constraint to the Constraints List in the Constraints Editor.

#### See Also

Set Output Delay Constraint dialog box Select Source or Destination Pins for Constraint dialog box



# **SmartTime Timing Analyzer**

# Components of the SmartTime Timing Analyzer

Use the SmartTime Timing Analyzer to visualize and identify timing issues in your design for the selected scenario. In this view, you can evaluate how far you are from meeting your timing requirements, create custom sets to track, set timing exceptions to obtain timing closure, and cross-probe paths with other tools.

The timing analysis view includes:

Demain Browner

- Domain Browser: Enables you to perform your timing analysis on a per domain basis.
- Path List: Displays paths in a specific set in a given domain sorted by slack.
- Path Details: Displays detailed timing analysis of a selected path in the paths list.
- Analysis View Filter: Enables you to filter the content of the paths list.

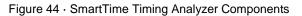
• Path Slack Histogram: When a set is selected in the Domain Browser, the Path Slack Histogram displays a distribution of the path slacks for that set. Selecting one or multiple bars in the Path Slack Histogram filters the paths displayed in the Path List.

You can copy, change the resolution and the number of bars of the chart from the right-click menu.

Summary         Source Pin         Sink Pin         Delay [ns]         Slack, [ns]         Arrival [ns]         Required [ns]         Setup [ns]                • Register to Regi.             • External Setup             • Clock to Output             Register to Asynchronous to Register to Asynchronous to Register to Asynchronous to Register to Regi.             • Clock LX_IN             • Register to Register to Register to Register to Asynchronous to Register to Regis	Summary         Source Pin         Sink Pin         Delay           Y Bit OLK3M         Source Pin         Sink Pin         Delay           Y Register to Regi.         Y External Setup         Y SBI/U3/Wrac/LK         J SBI/U3/WR:D         5.659           Y Clock to Output         Y Clock to Output         Y DPM031/U_CORE/con         J_SBI/U4/bram_a(12)D         48.407           X Clock to Output         Y DPM031/U_CORE/con         J_SBI/U4/bram_a(12)D         48.407           X Synchronous to Re         Y TOPM031/U_CORE/con         U_SBI/U4/bram_a(12)D         47.470           Y DPL_CLK_IN         Y SBI/U3/WR:D         S.659         110         47.470           Y TOPM031/U_CORE/con         U_SBI/U4/bram_a(12)D         47.412         113(3)CLK         Y SBI/U4/bram_a(14)D         47.183           S U_TOPM031/U_CORE/con         U_SBI/U4/bram_a(12)D         47.269         10         100         47.269           110         Y SBI/U3/WR:D         Y SBI/U3/WR:D         Y SBI/U3/WR:D         47.269         12         12         12           110         Y SBI/U3/WR:D         Y SBI/U3/WR:D         Y TOP         12         12         12         12         12         12         12         12         12         12         12         12         <	Slack, (ns)         Arrival (ns)           53.655         7.916           70.731         50.722           71.611         49.785           71.726         49.727           71.910         49.498	Required [ns]         Setup [ns]           61.571         0.66           2121.453         0.86           5121.396         0.86           7121.453         0.86           3121.453         0.86	Perio 8 7 7 7 7 7 7
MAX         Apply Filter         Store Filter         Re           Image: Source Pin         Sink Pin         Delay         Slack, Marrival         Required         Setup (ns)           Image: Source Pin         Sink Pin         Delay         Slack, Marrival         Required         Setup (ns)           Image: Source Pin         Sink Pin         Delay         Slack, Marrival         Required         Setup (ns)           Image: Source Pin         Sink Pin         Delay         Slack, Marrival         Required         Setup (ns)           Image: Source Pin         Sink Pin         Delay         Slack, Marrival         Required         Setup (ns)           Image: Source Pin         Source Pin         Sink Pin         Delay         Slack, Marrival         Required         Setup (ns)           Image: Source Pin         Source Pin         Sink Pin         Delay         Slack, Marrival         Required         Source           Image: Source Pin         Source Pin         Source Pin         Sink Pin         Delay         Slack         Arrival         Register         Source	Summary         Source Pin         Sink Pin         Delay                • Datasheet               • CLK8M               • Source Pin          Sink Pin         Delay                • CLK8M               • Register to Regi.               • Source Pin          Sink Pin          Delay                • Clock to Output               • U_TOPM031/U_CORE/con             U_SBI/U4/bram_a(12)D          48.407                 • Clock to Output               • U_TOPM031/U_CORE/con               SBI/U4/bram_a(12)D          48.407                 • Clock to Output               • U_TOPM031/U_CORE/con               SBI/U4/bram_a(12)D          47.470                 • Maxonal Contensions to Re               • U_TOPM031/U_CORE/con               SBI/U4/bram_a(12)D          47.12                 • U_TOPM031/U_CORE/con               • SBI/U3/Wram_a(14)D               47.183                 • U_TOPM031/U_CORE/con               • SBI/U3/Wram_a(14)D               47.269                 • U_TOPM031/U_CORE/con                • U_02(2)CLK                • U_02(2)CLK	Slack, (ns)         Arrival (ns)           53.655         7.916           70.731         50.722           71.611         49.785           71.726         49.727           71.910         49.498	Required [ns]         Setup [ns]           61.571         0.66           2121.453         0.86           5121.396         0.86           7121.453         0.86           3121.453         0.86	Minii Perio 8 7 7 7 7 7 7
Source Pin         Sink Pin         Delay [file]         Score Filer         Re                    Source Pin              Sink Pin         Delay [file]              Arrival [ns]              (ns]	Summary         Source Pin         Sink Pin         Delay                • • • • CLKSM               • Source Pin         Sink Pin         Delay                • • • Register to Regi. • External Setup               1 U_SBI/U3/WexCLK             U_SBI/U3/WR:D               5.58             U_SBI/U3/WR:D                 • Clock to Output               1 U_SBI/U3/WexCLK             U_SBI/U4/bram_a(12)D             48.407                 • Clock to Output               U_TOPM031/U_CORE/con               _SBI/U4/bram_a(12)D             48.407                 • With PL_CLK_IN               U_TOPM031/U_CORE/con               _SBI/U4/bram_a(12)D               47.470                 • With PL_CLK_IN               U_TOPM031/U_CORE/con               _SBI/U4/bram_a(12)D               47.12                 • U_TOPM031/U_CORE/con               _SBI/U3/Wram_a(14)D               47.183                 • U_TOPM031/U_CORE/con             I_SBI/U4/bram_a(12)D               47.269                 • U_OIQ2/CLK               U_SBI/U3/WramacLK               47.269                 • U_SBI/U3/WramacLK	Slack, (ns)         Arrival (ns)           53.655         7.916           70.731         50.722           71.611         49.785           71.726         49.727           71.910         49.498	Required [ns]         Setup [ns]           61.571         0.66           2121.453         0.86           5121.396         0.86           7121.453         0.86           3121.453         0.86	Minii Perio 8 7 7 7 7 7 7
Source Pin         Sink Pin         Delay         Slack         Arrival         Required         Setup           * Begister to Regi.         * U TOPM031/U_CORE/con         U_SBI/U3/wR:D         5.658         53.655         7.916         61.571         0.668           * U TOPM031/U_CORE/con         U_SBI/U4/bram_a[12]D         48.407         70.731         50.722         121.453         0.867           3         U_TOPM031/U_CORE/con         U_SBI/U4/bram_a[12]D         47.470         71.611         49.785         121.396         0.867           4         U_TOPM031/U_CORE/con         U_SBI/U4/bram_a[12]D         47.412         71.726         49.727         121.453         0.867           5         U_TOPM031/U_CORE/con         U_SBI/U4/bram_a[12]D         47.412         71.726         49.727         121.453         0.867           5         U_TOPM031/U_CORE/con         U_SBI/U4/bram_a[12]D         47.412         71.910         49.498         121.408         0.867           5         U_TOPM031/U_CORE/con         U_SBI/U4/bram_a[12]D         47.183         71.910         49.498         121.408         0.867           6         U_TOPM031/U_CORE/con         U_SBI/U4/bram_a[12]D         47.269         71.915         49.538         121.403         0.867 </td <td>Source Pin       Sink Pin       Delay (ns)         * Begister to Regi.       *       Source Pin       Sink Pin       (ns)         * External Setup       *       U_TOPM031/U_CORE/con       U_SBI/U3/wrs/CLK       U_SBI/U4/bram_a(12)D       48.407         * Clock to Output       Register to Asynchronous to Register to Asynchronous to Register to Register</td> <td>(ns)         (ns)           53.655         7.916           70.731         50.722           71.611         49.785           71.726         49.727           71.910         49.498</td> <td>(ns)         (ns)           5         61.571         0.66           2         121.453         0.86           5         121.396         0.86           7         121.453         0.86           3         121.408         0.86</td> <td>Perio 8 7 7 7 7 7 7</td>	Source Pin       Sink Pin       Delay (ns)         * Begister to Regi.       *       Source Pin       Sink Pin       (ns)         * External Setup       *       U_TOPM031/U_CORE/con       U_SBI/U3/wrs/CLK       U_SBI/U4/bram_a(12)D       48.407         * Clock to Output       Register to Asynchronous to Register to Asynchronous to Register	(ns)         (ns)           53.655         7.916           70.731         50.722           71.611         49.785           71.726         49.727           71.910         49.498	(ns)         (ns)           5         61.571         0.66           2         121.453         0.86           5         121.396         0.86           7         121.453         0.86           3         121.408         0.86	Perio 8 7 7 7 7 7 7
Source Pin         Sink Pin         Delay         Slack, [ns]         Arrival (ns)         <	Source Pin         Sink Pin         Delay (ns) <ul> <li>Register to Regi.</li> <li>External Setup</li> <li>Clock to Output</li> <li>Register to Asynchric</li> <li>External Recovery</li> <li>Asynchronous to Register t</li></ul>	(ns)         (ns)           53.655         7.916           70.731         50.722           71.611         49.785           71.726         49.727           71.910         49.498	(ns)         (ns)           5         61.571         0.66           2         121.453         0.86           5         121.396         0.86           7         121.453         0.86           3         121.408         0.86	Perio 8 7 7 7 7 7 7
* Register to Regi.       * External Setup       1       U_SBI/U3/wra:CLK       U_SBI/U3/wra:D       5.658       53.655       7.916       61.571       0.668         2       U_TOPM031/U_CORE/con       U_SBI/U4/bram_a[12]D       48.407       70.731       50.722       121.453       0.867         2       U_TOPM031/U_CORE/con       U_SBI/U4/bram_a[12]D       47.470       71.611       49.785       121.396       0.867         4       U_TOPM031/U_CORE/con       U_SBI/U4/bram_a[12]D       47.470       71.611       49.727       121.453       0.867         4       U_TOPM031/U_CORE/con       U_SBI/U4/bram_a[12]D       47.412       71.726       49.727       121.453       0.867         5       U_TOPM031/U_CORE/con       U_SBI/U4/bram_a[12]D       47.412       71.726       49.727       121.453       0.867         5       U_TOPM031/U_CORE/con       U_SBI/U4/bram_a[12]D       47.183       71.910       49.498       121.408       0.867         5       U_TOPM031/U_CORE/con       U_SBI/U3/wra:CLK       To: U_SBI/U3/wra:CLK	Megister to Regi.         Muscluster         SBI/U3/WratCLK         U_SBI/U3/WR:D         5.658           ×         External Setup         2         U_TOPM031/U_CORE/con         U_SBI/U4/bram_a(12)D         48.407           Register to Asynchric         2         U_TOPM031/U_CORE/con         U_SBI/U4/bram_a(12)D         48.407           X         U_TOPM031/U_CORE/con         U_SBI/U4/bram_a(12)D         47.470           X         U_TOPM031/U_CORE/con         U_SBI/U4/bram_a(12)D         47.470           V         U_TOPM031/U_CORE/con         U_SBI/U4/bram_a(12)D         47.470           X         W_TOPM031/U_CORE/con         U_SBI/U4/bram_a(12)D         47.412           5         U_TOPM031/U_CORE/con         U_SBI/U4/bram_a(12)D         47.183           6         U_TOPM031/U_CORE/con         U_SBI/U4/bram_a(12)D         47.269           100         0         10.0(2)CLK         0         SBI/U3/WR:D         47.269           100         0         0         SBI/U3/WR:D         10         47.269           100         0         0         SBI/U3/WR:D         10         10           100         0         0         SBI/U3/WR:D         10         10           100         0         SBI/U3/WR:D	53.655         7.916           70.731         50.722           71.611         49.785           71.726         49.727           71.910         49.498	61.571         0.66           2         121.453         0.86           5         121.396         0.86           7         121.453         0.86           8         121.453         0.86	8 7 7 7 7 7 7
Register to Asynchric External Recovery Asynchronous to Re       3       U_TOPM031/U_CORE/con [_2]2]CLK       47.470       71.611       49.785       121.396       0.867         * Given PL_CLK_IN * Register to Regi. External Common C	Register to Asynchric         3         U_TOPM031/U_CORE/con         SBI/U4/bram_a(1):D         47.470           Asynchronous to Re         U_TOPM031/U_CORE/con         U_SBI/U4/bram_a(1):D         47.470           Norther to Register to Re	71.611 49.785 71.726 49.727 71.910 49.498	5 121.396 0.86 7 121.453 0.86 3 121.408 0.86	7 7 7 7 7 7
Addition IndexVety       4       U_TOPM031/U_CORE/con L_T[3]CLK       U_SBI/U4/bram_a[12]D       47.412       71.726       49.727       121.453       0.867         * Wey PLL_CLK_IN Register to Regi.       5       U_TOPM031/U_CORE/con I_T[2]CLK       U_SBI/U4/bram_a[14]D       47.412       71.726       49.727       121.453       0.867         5       U_TOPM031/U_CORE/con I_TOPM031/U_CORE/con I_TOPM031/U_CORE/con I_TOPM031/U_CORE/con I_TOPM031/U_CORE/con I_TOPM031/U_CORE/con I_TOPM031/U_CORE/con I_SBI/U4/bram_a[12]D       47.412       71.726       49.727       121.453       0.867         6       U_TOPM031/U_CORE/con I_TOPM031/U_CORE/con I_TOPM031/U_CORE/con I_TOPM031/U_CORE/con I_TOPM031/U_CORE/con I_TOPM031/U_CORE/con I_SBI/U4/bram_a[12]D       47.412       71.915       49.438       121.408       0.867         6       U_TOPM031/U_CORE/con I_TOPM031/U_CORE/con I_TOPM031/U_CORE/con I_TOPM031/U_CORE/con I_SBI/U4/bram_a[12]D       47.269       71.915       49.538       121.403       0.867         70       I       Details for path From: U_SBI/U3/WR:D       IIII       IIIII       IIIIIII       IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII	Assertion necovery         4         U_TOPM031/U_CORE/con L_13/CLK         U_SBI/U4/bram_a(12):0         47.412           *         Register to Regi.         5         U_TOPM031/U_CORE/con L_2(2):CLK         U_SBI/U4/bram_a(14):0         47.183           100         0         0         0         0         47.269           100         0         0         0         0         47.269           100         0         0         0         0         47.269           100         0         0         0         0         47.269           100         0         0         0         0         47.269           100         0         0         0         0         47.269           100         0         0         0         0         47.269           100         0         0         0         0         47.269           100         0         0         0         0         47.269           100         0         0         0         0         47.269           100         0         0         0         0         47.269           100         0         0         0         0 <t< td=""><td>71.726 49.727 71.910 49.498</td><td>7 121.453 0.86 3 121.408 0.86</td><td>7 7 7</td></t<>	71.726 49.727 71.910 49.498	7 121.453 0.86 3 121.408 0.86	7 7 7
PL_CL/IN         Superint	Kerry         PLL_CLK_IN           Register to Regi.         5           U_TOPM031/U_CORE/con         U_SBI/U4/bram_a(14)D           47.183           6         U_TOPM031/U_CORE/con           100         6           100         00/25CLK           80         0           90         0           80         0           90         0 </td <td>71.910 49.498</td> <td>3 121.408 0.86</td> <td>7</td>	71.910 49.498	3 121.408 0.86	7
Details for path From: U_SBI/U3/rwra:CLK         Type         Net Name         Cell Name         Op Delay (ns)           0         <	Segister to Regi.         Segister to Regi.         Sector U_SBI/U4/bram_a(14):0         47.183           100			7
b         b         D_I DOM/031/0_LOBE/con         U_SBI/U4/bram_a(12)D         47.269         71.915         49.538         121.453         0.867           100<	110         Image: Second	71.915 49.538	3 121.453 0.86	
Inc         Details for path From: U_SBI/U3/rwra:CLK           30-         Pin Name         Type         Net Name         Op Delay (ns)           80-         Pin Name         Type         Net Name         Op Delay (ns)           60-         data required time         -         -         -           50-         slack         -         -         -           30-         Ottat arrival time         -         -         -           30-         CLK8M         Octok source         +         0.000	Details for path       100-       90-       80-       Pin Name       Type			>
State         From: U_SBI/U3/wra: CLK           To:: U_SBI/U3/wra: CLK           To:: U_SBI/U3/wra: CLK           Pin Name         Type         Net Name         Cell Name         Op Delay (ns)           70	90- 80- 80- 80- 80- 80- 80- 80- 8			
B0- 70- 60- 50- 8     Pin Name     Type     Net Name     Cell Name     Op     Delay (ns)       data arrival time     -     -     -     -     -       data arrival time     -     -     -     -       30- 20     -     -     -     -	80 Pin Name Type Net			
30         data required time	80-			
60-         data required time         -           50-         data arrival time         -           40-         Data arrival time calculation         -           30-         CLK8M         0.000           CLK8M         Clock source         +	70	Name   Leli N	iamej UpjDelay (nsj	ji i otal (n
B0         -           50         -           40         -           30         -           CLKSM         Clock source           CLKSM         Clock source	/01			
40         Data arrival time calculation           30         CLK8M         0.000           CLK8M         Clock source         +         0.000	data required time			61.57
40         Data arrival time calculation           30         CLK8M         0.000           CLK8M         Clock source         +         0.000	data arrival time		•	7.9
40         Data arrival time calculation           30         CLK8M         0.000           CLK8M         Clock source         +         0.000	50 slack			53.65
30 - CLK8M 0.000 CLK8M Clock source + 0.000	40			
CLK8M Clock source + 0.000			0.000	0.00
	CLK8M Clock source			
+ 0.000	20 U IO BUFFERS:CLK8M net CLK8M			
10 U IO BUFFERS/CLK BUF:PAD net U IO BUFFERS/CLK8M + 0.000		BS/CLK8M		
LL ID BUFFFBS/CLK BUF/GL cell ADUB/GL33 + 1175	LL ID BUFFEBS/CLK_BUF/GLcell			
				1.12
	40 60 80 slack distribution (ns)		A 0.000	

Path Slack Histogram

Path Details



#### See Also

SmartTime Constraint Scenario



# Analyzing Your Design

The timing engine uses the following priorities when analyzing paths and calculating slack:

- 1. False path
- 2. Max/Min delay
- 3. Multi-cycle path
- 4. Clock

If multiple constraints of the same priority apply to a path, the timing engine uses the tightest constraint. You can perform two types of timing analysis: Maximum Delay Analysis and Minimum Delay Analysis.

#### To perform the basic timing analysis:

- 1. Open the Timing Analysis View using one of the following methods:
  - In the Design Flow window, click the Timing Analyzer icon to display the SmartTime Timing Analyzer.
  - From the SmartTime Tools menu, choose Timing Analyzer > Maximum Delay Analysis or Minimum Delay Analysis.
  - Click the icon for Maximum Delay Analysis or the icon for Minimum Delay Analysis from the SmartTime window.
  - Note: When you open the Timing Analyzer from Designer, the Maximum Delay Analysis window is displayed by default.

2	Maximum Delay Analysis Vie	w						_		
	Summary  Datasheet  CLK8M  CLK8M  Kegister to Regi.  Ketral Setup  Clock to Output  Register to Asynchrc	Family: PA Die: APA Package: 2561	8006_V102 450 FBGA on verified	Max Operating C Min Operating C Voltage: Temperature: Speed Grade:		WORST BEST IND -40 25 125 STD				
	External Recovery Asynchronous to Re	Name	Period (ns)	Frequency (MHz)	Required Period (ns)	Required Frequency (MHz)	External Setup (ns)		Max Cli to Out	
	🖻 🗙 😡 PLL CLK IN 📃 🚽	CLK8M	49.269	20.297	120.000	8.333	19.999	0.552	10.787	
		PLL_CLK_IN	17.466	57.254	15.000	66.667	7.419	-0.025	13.309	
-		U_CLK_DIV2/CLK32 M:Q	19.894	50.266	20.000	50.000	20.223	-0.118	9.820	
# of paths	Select a set of paths to see here its slack distribution.	M:U  I/O Details: <u>Name Min Delay (ns) Max Delay (ns)</u> Input to Output 2.307 17.834								
	slack distribution (ns)									

Figure 45 · Maximum Delay Analysis View

- 2. In the Domain Browser, select the clock domain. Clock domains with a v indicate that the timing requirements in these domains were met. Clock domains with an x indicate that there are violations within these domains. The Paths List displays the timing paths sorted by slack. The path with the lowest slack (biggest violation) is at the top of the list.
- 3. Select the path to view. The Path Details below the Paths List displays detailed information on how the slack was computed by detailing the arrival time and required time calculation. When a path is violated, the slack is negative and is displayed in red color.
- 4. Double-click the path to display a separate view that includes the path details and schematic.



- Note: In cases where the minimum pulse width of one element on the critical path limits the maximum frequency for the clock, SmartTime displays an icon for the clock name in the Summary List. Click on the icon to display the name of the pin that limits the clock frequency.
- 5. Repeat the above steps as required.

# Performing a Bottleneck Analysis - SmartFusion, IGLOO, ProASIC3, and Fusion

#### To perform a bottleneck analysis

- 1. From the SmartTime Tools menu, select Timing Analyzer > Bottleneck Analysis. The Timing Bottleneck Analysis Options dialog box appears.
- 2. Select the options you wish to display and click OK.

The Bottleneck Analysis View appears in a separate window (see image below).

SmartTime [SID	ExpressFPGA] - [Bottle	eneck Analysis View]		
🕂 File Edit View	Actions Tools Window	Help		_ & ×
	PX 20		📝 m 🦗 🖏 🌠	<u>&gt;&gt;&gt; 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 </u>
Design Family Die Package Design State Data source Set selection type Max Paths Bottleneck instances	SIDExpressFPGA pa APA300 208 PQFP Post-Layout Silicon verified Select Entire Design 100 10	Analysis Type Analysis Max Case Voltage Temperature Speed Grade Cost lype Max Parallel Paths Slack Threshold	Max delay WORST COM COM STD Path Count 1 0	
Numbers of cells		6 8		E
		et details about the cells it cor		
	Instance Name LocalBusLowWord/U80:Y	Bottleneck Cost		
	LocalBusLowWord/U80:Y LocalBusLowWord/U79:Y	1		
U_LocalDataBus/U_	LocalBusLowWord/U82:Y	1		
	J_MemoryIntf/U_MemoryMU			
	J_SIDIntf/U_InterfaceMUX/U J_SIDIntf/U_InterfaceMUX/U			
0_110_00_00000170	nkind_inkondoomonne			×
Ready				Temp: COM Volt: COM Speed: STD 🥢

Figure 46 · Bottleneck Analysis View

A bottleneck is a point in the design that contributes to multiple timing violations. The Bottleneck Analysis View contains two sections

- Device Description
- Bottleneck Description



#### **Device Description**

The device section contains general information about the design and the parameters that define the bottleneck computation:

- Design name
- Family
- Die
- Package
- Design state
- Data source
- Set selection type
- Max paths
- Bottleneck instances
- Analysis type
- Analysis max case
- Voltage
- Temperature
- Speed grade
- Cost type
- Max parallel paths
- Slack threshold

#### **Bottleneck Description**

This section displays a graphic representation of the bottleneck analysis and lists the core of the bottleneck information for the bar selected in the chart above. If no bar is selected, the grid lists all bottleneck information.

Click the controls on the right to zoom in or out the contents in the chart.

Right-click the chart to export the chart or to copy the chart to the clipboard.

The list is divided into two columns:

- Instance name: refers to the output pin name of the instance. Click the pin name to select the cell and the corresponding instance is selected in MultiView Navigator (MVN).
- Bottleneck cost: displays the pin's cost given the chosen cost type. Pin names are listed in decreasing
  order of their cost type.

#### See Also

Timing Bottleneck Analysis Options dialog box (SmartTime)

# Managing Clock Domains

In SmartTime, timing paths are organized by clock domains. By default, SmartTime displays domains with explicit clocks. Each clock domain includes at least three path sets:

- Register to Register
- External Setup (in the Maximum Analysis View) or External Hold (in the Minimum Analysis View)
- Clock to Out

You must select a path set to display a list of paths in that specific set.

#### To manage the clock domains:

1. Right-click anywhere in the Domain Browser, and choose **Manage Clock Domains**. The <u>Manage</u> <u>Clock Domains</u> dialog box appears (as shown below).



Tip: You can click the icon in the SmartTime window bar to display the Manage Clock Domains dialog box.

Manage Clock Domains		
Available clock domains:		Show the clock domains in this order:
	Add -> <- Remove	Clock
Help		Move Up Move Down

Figure 47 · Manage Clock Domains Dialog Box

- 2. To add a new domain, select a clock domain from the **Available clock domains** list, and click either **Add** or **New Clock** to add a non-explicit clock domain.
- 3. To remove a displayed domain, select a clock domain from the **Show the clock domain in this order** list, and click **Remove**.
- 4. To change the display order in the Domain Browser, select a clock domain from the **Show the clock** domain in this order list, and then use the **Move Up** or **Move Down** to change the order in the list.
- 5. Click **OK**. SmartTime updates the Domain Browser based on your specifications. If you have added a new clock domain, then it will include at least the three path sets as mentioned above.

#### See Also

Manage Clock Domain dialog box

## Managing Path Sets

You can create and manage custom path sets for timing analysis and tracking purposes. Path sets are displayed under the **Custom Path Sets** at the bottom of the Domain Browser.

#### To add a new path set:

- 1. Right-click anywhere in the Domain Browser, and choose **Add Set**. The <u>Add Path Analysis Set</u> dialog box appears (as shown below).
- Tip: You can click the icon in the SmartTime window bar to display the Add Path Analysis Set dialog box.



Add Path Analysis Set			
Name:	Trace from:	Source to sir	nk 🔿 Sink to source
Source Pins:	Sir	nk Pins:	
DDR0/U0:CLK DDR1/U0:CLK DDREG2/INBUF_LVDS_0_inst/U0/U2_DDR1 FIFO_inst/FIFO64K36_FULL:RCLK FIFO_inst/FIFO64K36_Q_0_inst:RCLK RAM_inst/RAM64K36_Q_0_inst:WCLK RAM_inst/RAM64K36_Q_1_inst:WCLK RAM_inst/RAM64K36_Q_1_inst:WCLK Rdf_pll0/U0:CLK Rdf_pll1/U0:CLK XCMP33/U0/U2_DDR1:CLK XCMP33/U0/U2_DDR1:CLK	L:C		
Select All		Select All	
Filter source pins:		Filter sink pins:	
Pin Type: Registers by pin names	•	Pin Type:	egisters by pin names 💌
Filter		*	Filter
Help		ОК	Cancel

Figure 48 · Add Path Analysis Set Dialog Box

- 2. Enter a name for the path set.
- 3. Select the source and sink pins. You can <u>use the filters</u> to control the type of pins displayed.
- 4. Click **OK**. The new path set appears under **Custom Path Sets** in the Domain Browser (as shown below).



≽ Maximum Delay Analysis View						
From	*		To *			
External Setup			Apply	/ FilterS	itore Filter	Reset Filter
Clock to Output     Register to Asynchrc     External Recovery	Source Pin /GO:CLK U	Sink Pin EXT_PLL/sv[5]:D	Delay Slack (ns) (ns) 8.636 110.492			
Asynchronous to Re	740.66K [0_		0.000 110.402			
····✔ Register to Regi ····★ External Setup ····✔ Clock to Output						
Register to Asynchrc External Recovery						
Asynchronous to Re						
1.1 -	Details for parallel paths From: U1/G0:CLK To: U_EXT_PLL/sv[5]:D					^
	Pin Name	Туре	e Net Name	Cell Na Op	Delay (ns)	Total (ns) F
0.9 Parallel						=
0.8 Path #1	1				· · ·	101.100
	data required time					121.409
<u>s</u> 0.7 -	data arrival time slack					10.917
<b>2</b> 0.6	slack					110.492
\$ 0.7	Data arrival time calcula	tion				
	CLK8M				0.000	0.000
0.4	CLK8M	Clock sourc	e .	+	0.000	0.000
0.3	U IO BUFFERS:CLK8M	net	CLK8M	+	0.000	0.000
	U_IO_BUFFERS/CLK_BUF:F	PAD net	U_IO_BUFFER	+	0.000	0.000
0.2	U_IO_BUFFERS/CLK_BUF:0	GL cell		ADLIB:G +	1.175	1.175
0.1	U_IO_BUFFERS:clk8m_in	net	U_IO_BUFFER	+	0.000	1.175
	U1:clk8m_in	net	clk8m_in	+	0.000	1.175
110 1105 111 111	U1/GO:CLK	net	U1/clk8m_in	+	1.106	2.281 🗸 🧹
slack distribution (ns)	111760-0			ADLIB-D] -	0.710	2 000

Figure 49 · Updated Domain Browser with User Sets

#### To remove an existing path set:

- 1. Select the path set from the User Sets in the Domain Browser.
- 2. Right-click the set to delete, and then choose Delete Set from the right-click menu.

#### To rename an existing path set:

- 1. Select the path set from User Set in the Domain Browser.
- 2. Right-click the set to rename, and then choose Rename Set from the right-click menu.
- 3. Edit the name directly in the Domain Browser.

#### See Also

Add Path Analysis Set dialog box Using filters Exporting Files

# **Displaying Path List Timing Information**

The Path List in the Timing Analysis View displays the timing information required to verify the timing requirements and identify violating paths. The Path List is organized in a grid where each row represents a timing path with the corresponding timing information displayed in columns. Timing information is customizable; you can add or remove columns for each type of set.

By default, each type of set displays a subset of columns as follows:

 Register to Register: Source Pin, Sink Pin, Delay, Slack, Arrival, Required, Setup, Minimum Period, and Skew.



- External Setup: Source Pin, Sink Pin, Delay, Slack, Arrival, Required, Setup, and External Setup.
- · Clock to Out: Source Pin, Sink Pin, Delay, Slack, Arrival, Required, and Clock to Out.
- Input to Output: Source Pin, Sink Pin, Delay, and Slack.
- Custom Path Sets: Source Pin, Sink Pin, Delay, and Slack.

You can add the following columns for each type of set:

- Register to Register: Clock, Source Clock Edge, Destination Clock Edge, Logic Stage Count, Max Fanout, Clock Constraint, Maximum Delay Constraint, and Multicycle Constraint.
- External Setup: Clock, Destination Clock Edge, Logic Stage Count, Max Fanout, Clock Constraint, Input Delay Constraint, Required External Setup, Maximum Delay Constraint, and Multicycle Constraint.
- Clock to Out: Clock, Source Clock Edge, Logic Stage Count, Max Fanout, Clock Constraint, Output Delay Constraint, Required Maximum Clock to Out, Maximum Delay Constraint, and Multicycle Constraint.
- Input to Output: Arrival, Required, Setup, Hold, Logic Stage Count, and Max Fanout.
- Custom Path Sets.

#### To customize the set of timing information in the Path List:

- 1. Select the set to customize.
- 2. Select the whole Paths List by clicking in the upper-left corner.
- 3. Right-click anywhere on the column headings, and then choose **Customize table** from the right-click menu. The <u>Customize Analysis View</u> dialog box appears (as shown below).

Customize Analysis View		
Available fields: Clock Source Clock Edge Destination Clock Edge Clock Constraint (ns) Max Delay Constraint (ns) Multicycle Constraint	Add > < Remove Reset to Default	Show these fields in this order: Source Pin Sink Pin Delay (ns) Slack (ns) Arrival (ns) Required (ns) Setup (ns) Minimum Period (ns) Skew (ns)
Help		Move Up Move Down OK Cancel

Figure 50 · Customize Analysis View Dialog Box

- 4. To add one or more columns, select the fields to add from the Available fields list, and click Add.
- 5. To remove one or more columns, select the fields to remove from the **Show these fields in this order** list, and click **Remove**.
- 6. Click OK to add or remove the selected columns. SmartTime updates the Timing Analysis View.

#### See Also

**Customize Analysis View** 

## **Displaying Expanded Path Timing Information**

SmartTime displays the list of paths and the path details for all parallel paths.



渚 Ma	ximum Delay Analysis Vi	ew										
C	2	Fron	n *			То	*					-
MA B- Q	Summary		1				,	Apply	Filter	Store Filter	Reset Fil	ter
	୍ତ୍ତି Datasheet × ଲ୍ର CLK8M		Source Pin	Sink Pir	n Dela (ns		Arrival (ns)	Required (ns)	Setup (ns)	Minimum Period (ns)	Skew (ns)	^
	Register to Regi	1	U_SBI/U3/rwra:CLK	U_SBI/U3/WR:D	5.6	58 53.655	7.916	61.571	0.668	12.690	0.019	
	External Setup	2	U_TOPM031/U_CORE/con f_2[2]:CLK	U_SBI/U4/bram_a	a[12]:D 48.4	07 70.731	50.722	121.453	0.867	49.269	-0.005	
	Register to Asynchrc External Recovery	3	U_TOPM031/U_CORE/con f_2[2]:CLK			70 71.611	49.785	121.396	0.867	48.389	0.052	
	Asynchronous to Re	4	U_TOPM031/U_CORE/con f_1[3]:CLK			12 71.726	49.727	121.453	0.867	48.274	-0.005	
	× Register to Regi.	5	U_TOPM031/U_CORE/con f_2[2]:CLK			83 71.910	49.498	121.408	0.867	48.090	0.040	
	External Setup	6	U_TOPM031/U_CORE/con f_0_0[2]:CLK	U_SBI/U4/bram_a	a[12]:D 47.2	69 71.915	49.538	121.453	0.867	48.085	-0.051	~
100 Details for parallel paths From: U_SBI/U3/rwra:CLK To:: U_SBI/U3/RB:D								I	1			
80 -			Pin Name	T.	уре	Net Name	Cell	Name Op	Delay (ns	) Total (ns) Fa	anout Edg	ge
<b>2</b> 60∙		Paral Path										
suped to #			data required time							61.571		
<b>5</b> 40.			data arrival time					•		7.916		
H:			slack							53.655		_
20 -	┥───── <b>┃</b> ─┤┃		Data arrival time calc	ulation								
			CLK8M						0.000			
0.			CLK8M	Clock s				+	0.000		r	
4	10 60 80		U_IO_BUFFERS:CLK8M	net	CLK8M			+	0.000		1	
	slack distribution (ns)		U_IO_BUFFERS/CLK_BI		U_I0_	BUFFERS/CLI		+	0.000		1	~
			LU IO DUECEDO IOUZ DI	IF OL I II			LADU	n cupal 🔡	4 4 7/		ALCO A	

#### Figure 51 · Expanded Path View

The Path List displays all parallel paths in your design. The Path Details grid displays the path details for all parallel paths.

#### To display the Expanded Path View:

From the Path List: double-click the path, or right-click a path and select **expand selected paths**. From the Expanded Path View: double-click the path, or right-click the path and select **expand path**.



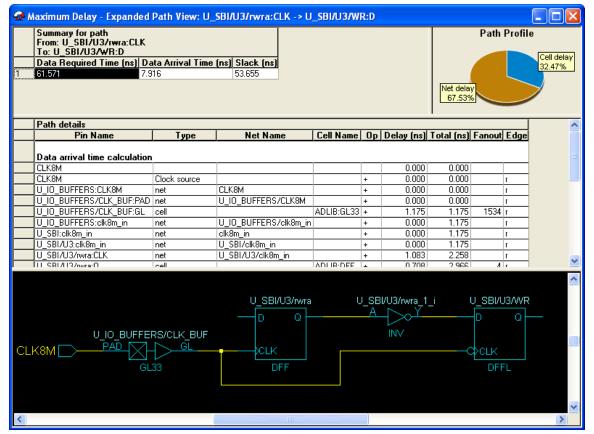


Figure 52 · Expanded Path View

The Expanded Path Summary provides a summary of all parallel paths for the selected path. The Path Profile chart displays the percentage of time taken by cells and nets for the selected path. If no parallel path is selected in this view, the Path Profile shows the percentage for all paths. By default, SmartTime only shows one path for each Expanded Path. You can change this default in the <u>SmartTime Options</u> dialog box.

The Expanded Path View also includes a schematic of the path and a path profile chart for the paths selected in the Expanded Path Summary.

## **Using Filters**

You can use filters in SmartTime to limit the Path List content (that is, create a filtered list on the source and sink pin names). The filtering options appear on the top of the Timing Analysis View. You can save these filters one level below the set under which it has been created.

#### To use the filter:

- 1. Select a set in the Domain Browser to display a given number of paths, depending on your <u>SmartTime</u> <u>Options</u> settings (100 paths by default).
- 2. Enter the filter criteria in both the **From** and **To** fields and click **Apply Filter**. This limits the display to the paths that match your filter criteria.

From	U_SB*	То	u_TO*		
			Apply Filter	Store Filter	Reset Filter

Figure 53 · Maximum Delay Analysis View

3. Click **Store Filter** to save your filter criteria with a special name. The <u>Store Filter as Analysis Set</u> dialog box appears (as shown below).



Store Filter as Analysis Set						
Name:	MyFilter01					
Help		ОК	Cancel			

Figure 54 · Store Filter as Analysis Set Dialog Box

4. Enter a name for the filter such as MyFilter01, and click **OK**. Your new filter name appears below the set under which it was created.

From       U_SB*       To       U_TO*         Apply Filter       Store Filter       Reset         Source Pin       Sink Pin       Delay Slack (ns)       Arrival (ns)       Required (ns)       Store Filter       Reset         Mail 150       Source Pin       Sink Pin       Delay Slack (ns)       Arrival (ns)       Required (ns)       Store Filter       Reset         Mail 150       U_SB/U1/A(15) CLK       U_TOPM031/U_CORE/eve nts[15]0       Delay Slack (ns)       Arrival (ns)       Required Setup (ns)         Asynchronous to Re Asynchronous to Re Main Pluc LLK_IN External Setup Clock to Output       Sel/U1/A(15) CLK       U_TOPM031/U_CORE/eve nts[15]0       42.387       76.746       44.674       121.402       0.867         Support Main Setup Clock to Output       Support (ns)       U_SB/U1/A(15) CLK       U_TOPM031/U_CORE/eve nts[15]0       44.674       121.402       0.867         Support Main Setup Clock to Output       Support (ns)       U_SB/U1/A(15) CLK       U_TOPM031/U_CORE/eve nts[15]0       44.674       121.402       0.867         Support Main Setup Clock to Output       Support (ns)       Main Setup Clock to Output       Main									ew	ysis Vie	ximum Delay Analy	<mark>à</mark> Maxi
Summary       Source Pin       Sink Pin       Delay [ns]       Slack, [ns]       Arrival [ns]       Required [ns]       Setup [ns]					u_TO*	То		U_SB*	From		2	G
Image: CLK8M       Source Pin       Sink Pin       Delay       Slack       Arrival (ns)       Required (ns)       Setup (ns)	Filter	Reset	Store Filter	y Filter	Appl					-		
Image: Section Provided Hyperbolic Construction       Image: Section Provided Hyperbolic Construction <td< th=""><th>Min Peri</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>Sink Pin</th><th>Source Pin</th><th></th><th></th><th>× 💮 CLK8M</th><th></th></td<>	Min Peri						Sink Pin	Source Pin			× 💮 CLK8M	
*       Clock to Output Register to Asynchronous to Reg. Asynchronous to Regi. External Setup Clock to Dutput       2       U_SBI/U1/A_0[2]:CLK       U_TOPM031/U_CORE/eve nts[15]:D       43.178       75.937       45.465       121.402       0.867         4       U_SBI/U1/A_0[2]:CLK       U_TOPM031/U_CORE/eve nts[15]:D       42.393       76.728       44.674       121.402       0.867         5       U_SBI/U1/A_0[8]:CLK       U_TOPM031/U_CORE/eve nts[14]:D       42.227       76.898       44.521       121.402       0.867         6       U_SBI/U1/A_0[8]:CLK       U_TOPM031/U_CORE/eve nts[14]:D       42.227       76.898       44.521       121.402       0.867         7       U_SBI/U1/A[15]:CLK       U_TOPM031/U_CORE/eve nts[14]:D       42.227       76.898       44.521       121.402       0.867         8       U_SBI/U1/A[15]:CLK       U_TOPM031/U_CORE/eve nts[15]:D       42.028       77.101       44.301       121.402       0.867         90       0       0       SBI/U1/A[15]:CLK       U_TOPM031/U_CORE/eve nts[15]:D       42.028       77.101       44.301       121.402       0.867         90       0       0       SBI/U1/A[15]:CLK       U_TOPM031/U_CORE/eve nts[15]:D       42.028       77.101       44.301       121.402       0.867         90<								BI/U1/A[15]:CLK	1 U_3		riegisterterte	
Asynchronous to Re       3       U_SBI/U1/WRITE:CLK       U_TOPM031/U_CORE/eve       42.393       76.728       44.674       121.402       0.867         Asynchronous to Re       4       U_SBI/U1/A_0(B):CLK       U_TOPM031/U_CORE/eve       42.387       76.746       44.656       121.402       0.867         Setup       Clock to Output       5       U_SBI/U1/A_0(B):CLK       U_TOPM031/U_CORE/eve       42.227       76.898       44.521       121.402       0.867         Setup       Clock to Output       6       U_SBI/U1/A[15]:CLK       U_TOPM031/U_CORE/eve       42.020       77.078       44.324       121.402       0.867         100       Setup       6       U_SBI/U1/A[15]:CLK       U_TOPM031/U_CORE/eve       42.020       77.078       44.324       121.402       0.867         100       Setup       6       U_SBI/U1/A[15]:CLK       U_TOPM031/U_CORE/eve       42.028       77.101       44.301       121.402       0.867         100       Setup       Setup       Setup       U_SBI/U1/A[15]:CLK       U_TOPM031/U_CORE/eve       42.028       77.101       44.301       121.402       0.867         100       Setup       Setup       U_SBI/U1/A[15]:CLK       U_TOPM031/U_CORE/eve       41.987       77.12       44.660 <td>_</td> <td>0.867</td> <td>121.402</td> <td>45.465</td> <td>75.937</td> <td>43.178</td> <td>U_TOPM031/U_CORE/eve</td> <td>BI/U1/A_0[2]:CLK</td> <td>2 U_5</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	_	0.867	121.402	45.465	75.937	43.178	U_TOPM031/U_CORE/eve	BI/U1/A_0[2]:CLK	2 U_5			
Image: Second		0.867	121.402	44.674	76.728	42.393		BI/U1/WRITE:CLK	3 U_1	ry	External Recover	
External Setup         9         U_SBI/U1/A[15]:CLK         O_TOPM031/U_CORE/eve nts[14]:D         44.521         121.419         0.867           Clock to Dutput         6         U_SBI/U1/A[15]:CLK         U_TOPM031/U_CORE/eve nts[15]:D         44.324         121.402         0.867           7         U_SBI/U1/A[4]:CLK         U_TOPM031/U_CORE/eve nts[15]:D         42.028         77.101         44.301         121.402         0.867           8         U_SBI/U1/A[4]:CLK         U_TOPM031/U_CORE/eve nts[15]:D         42.028         77.101         44.301         121.402         0.867           8         U_SBI/U1/A[4]:CLK         U_TOPM031/U_CORE/eve nts[15]:D         44.520         121.402         0.867           8         U_SBI/U1/A[15]:CLK         U_TOPM031/U_CORE/eve nts[15]:D         44.301         121.402         0.867           90         9		0.867	121.402	44.656	76.746	42.387	nts[15]:D	BI/U1/A_0[8]:CLK			🗡 💮 PLL_CLK_IN 🛛	×
100         90		0.867	121.419	44.521	76.898	42.227	nts[14]:D	BI/U1/A[15]:CLK		:gi	External Setup	
Image: Second		0.867	121.402	44.324	77.078	42.030	nts[13]:D	BI/U1/A[15]:CLK		. –	Clock to Output	
90       80       0       0       0.867         80       0       0       0       0       0.867         70       0       0       0       0       0         60       0       0       0       0       0         60       0       0       0       0       0         60       0       0       0       0       0         60       0       0       0       0       0         60       0       0       0       0       0       0         60       0       0       0       0       0       0         60       0       0       0       0       0       0       0         90       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0         60       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0         60       <		0.867	121.402	44.301	77.101	42.028	nts[15]:D	BI/U1/A[4]:CLK				100-
80     Details for parallel paths       70     From: U_SBI//U1/A[15]:CLK       60     Pin Name       50     Value       50     Value       60     Parallel       Parallel     Parallel       Path #1     Value       0     data required time       0     data arrival time		0.867	121.402	44.260	77.142	41.987	nts[15]:D	BI/U1/A[13]:CLK	8 U_9			
From:         U_SBI/U1/A[15]:CLK           To:         U_TOPM031/U_CORE/events[15]:D           Parallel         Parallel           So         Description           B         data required time         Output           B         data arrival time         Output	2							) etails for parallel p				80 -
60     Pin Name     Type     Net Name     Cell Na       9     50     9     9     9     9     9       50     6     6     6     6     6     6       6     6     6     6     6     6     6       6     6     6     6     6     6       6     6     6     6     6     6       6     6     6     6     6     6							5]:CLK	From: U_SBI/U1/A[1				70-
Path #1 data required time data arrival time data arrival time	0p	Cell Na	Net Name	уре	T							e0
												sup of
								data required time				<u>8</u> 50 -
	-							data arrival time				o ⊯t 40 -
								:lack				
30-Data arrival time calculation							culation	)ata arrival time cal				
20 CLK8M CLK8M								CLK8M				20 -
10 CLK8M Clock source +												10
												10-
0 U 10 BUFFERS/CLK_BUF:PAD net U_I0_BUFFER + +			U_IO_BUFFER									0-
40 60 80 U 10 BUFFERS/CLK_BUF:GL cell ADLIB:G +										80	0 60	40
slack distribution (ns) U_IO_BUFFERS:clk8m_in net U_IO_BUFFER +							_in			ns)	slack distribution (	

Figure 55 · Updated Maximum Delay Analysis View

Repeat the above steps and cascade as many sets as you need using the filtering mechanism.

#### To remove a set created with filters:

- 1. Select the set that uses filters.
- 2. Right-click the set, and choose **Delete Set** from the shortcut menu.

#### To rename a set created with filters:

- 1. Select the set that uses filters.
- 2. Right-click the set, and choose Rename Set from the shortcut menu.
- 3. Edit the name directly in the Domain Browser.



#### To edit a specific filter in the set:

- 1. Select the filter to edit.
- 2. Right-click the filter, and choose **Edit Set** from the shortcut menu.

#### See Also

SmartTime Options Store Filter as Analysis Set Edit Set dialog box Exporting Files



# Cross-probing between ChipPlanner and SmartTime

Use ChipPlanner with SmartTime to identify the signal path or individual instances in ChipPlanner.

#### To identify paths in ChipPlanner:

- 1. In the **Design Flow** window, click **ChipPlanner** to display the chip view, and then click **Timing Analyzer** to display the **SmartTime Timing Analyzer**.
- 2. In the SmartTimeTiming Analyzer, select the clock domain in the Domain Browser.
- 3. Select a set in the Path list (as shown below) and the paths within that set are displayed in the **Path Details** (lower table). The **Paths List** displays timing information for various categories.

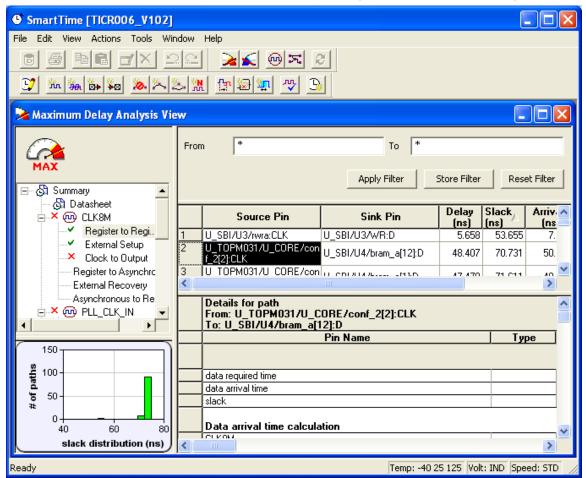


Figure 56 · Path Details of Selected Path Highlighted

- 4. Select the path to cross-probe.
- 5. Right-click the selected path, and choose **Cross-probe selected paths** from the right-click menu. All objects in the selected path appear highlighted in ChipPlanner (as shown below).



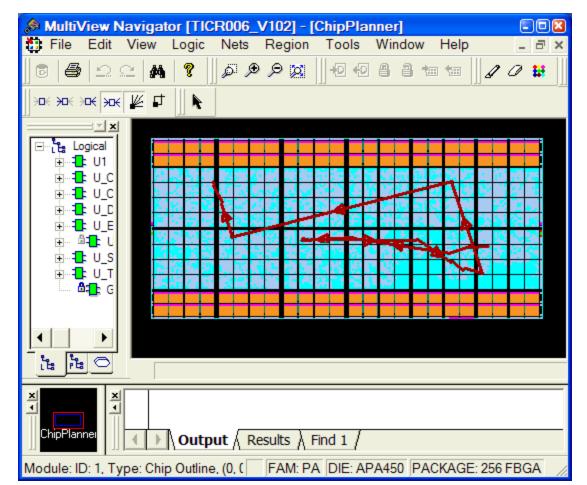


Figure 57 · Objects in Selected Path Appear Highlighted in ChipPlanner

Note: Logic must be either placed or placed-and-routed before you can cross-probe paths.

Tip: From the Edit menu, choose Unhighlight All to remove the highlighting from the cross-probed paths in ChipPlanner.

#### To cross-probe an object with ChipPlanner:

- 1. In the **Design Flow** window, click **ChipPlanner** to display the chip view, and then click **Timing Analyzer** to display the **SmartTime Timing Analyzer**.
- 2. In the SmartTimeTiming Analyzer, select the clock domain in the Domain Browser.
- 3. Select a path in the **Paths List**, right-click it, and choose **Expand selected paths** from the right-click menu.
- 4. Select any instance in the SmartTime **Expanded Path View**. The instance appears highlighted in both SmartTime and ChipPlanner.
- 5. To cross-probe the path of the selected object, right-click the instance, and choose **Cross-probe Path** from the right-click menu. All objects in the selected path appear highlighted in ChipPlanner.

When you cross-probe a path in ChipPlanner, the default view is the Ratsnest view, shown in the following example.



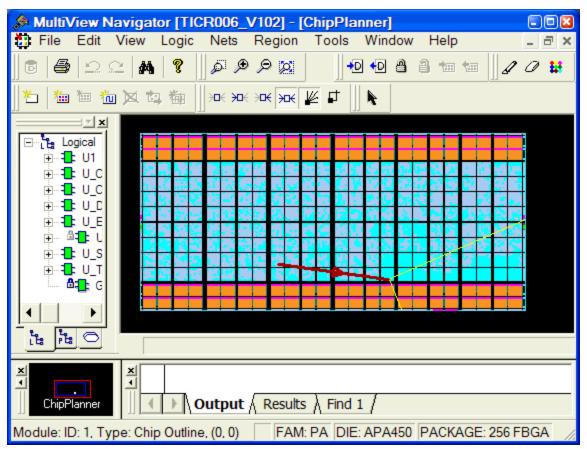


Figure 58 · Ratsnest view in ChipPlanner showing cross-probed path

Tip: To select multiple instances, hold down the Shift key as you click each instance.

The critical cross-probed path appears highlighted in ChipPlanner as a solid line with arrows indicating the direction of the path. The color of the line is the color you selected for the highlight color.

You can right-click a selected cross-probed path, choose **Properties** to display the **Path Properties** dialog box, and do one of the following:

- Rename the cross-probed path
- · Assign a different color to the cross-probed path

You can create more than one cross-probed path in ChipPlanner, building one path on top of another. ChipPlanner does not delete paths you have cross-probed. When you save your design, the cross-probed paths are also saved in your design (.ADB) file.

Tip: In SmartTime, you can select several paths at one time by clicking the top-left corner square in the Maximum Delay Analysis View window.



# Cross-probing Between NetlistViewer and SmartTime

Use NetlistViewer with SmartTime to view and trace entire Timing paths and to cross-probe one or more objects.

Note: Your design must be compiled to start NetlistViewer. If it is not compiled, Designer prompts you to compile your design. After you compile it, NetlistViewer opens and displays the netlist.

To cross-probe an object using NetlistViewer and SmartTime:

- 1. In the **Design Flow** window, click **NetlistViewer** to display your netlist, and then click **Timing Analyzer** to display the **SmartTime Timing Analyzer**.
- 2. In the SmartTimeTiming Analyzer, select the clock domain in the Domain Browser.
- 3. Select a path in the **Paths List**, right-click it, and choose **Expand selected paths** from the right-click menu.
- 4. Select any instance in the **SmartTime Expanded Path View**. The instance appears highlighted in both SmartTime and NetlistViewer as shown in the following example.
- Tip: To select multiple instances, hold down the Shift key as you click each instance.

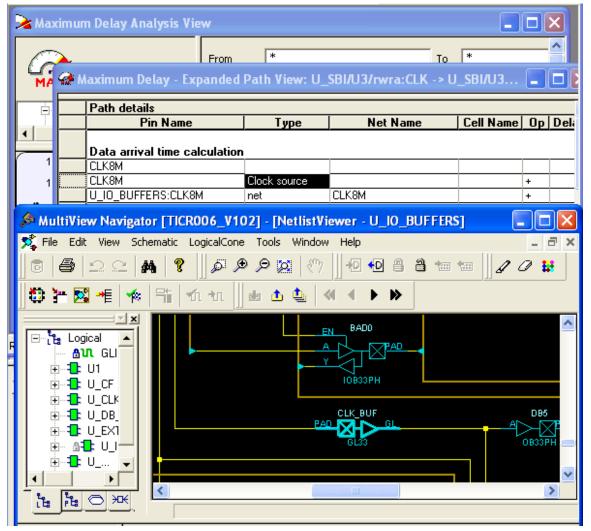


Figure 59 · Selected Instance Appears Highlighted in Both SmartTime and NetlistViewer

5. To cross-probe a path, right-click the path, and choose **Cross-probe Path** from the right-click menu (as shown in the following example).



Maximum Delay Analysis View					
Maximum Delay - Expanded Summary for path From: U_SBI/U3/rwra:CLK	Path View: U_		_SBI/U3/… Path Profil		
Path details Pin Name	Туре	Net Name	Cell Name	Op	Dela
Data arrival time calculation	I		1		
CLK8M	Clock source	CI KOM		+	
U_IO_I Copy U_IO_I Print	net net	CLK8M U_IO_BUFFERS/CLK8M		++	
				I. I	
U_IO_I U_IO_I 	cell net	U_IO_BUFFERS/clk8m_in	ADLIB:GL33	++	_
UTUSS-OFORE DALL		U_IO_BUFFERS/clk8m_in clk8m_in			>

Figure 60 · Cross-probe Path Using Right-click Menu

All objects in the selected path appear highlighted in NetlistViewer as shown below.

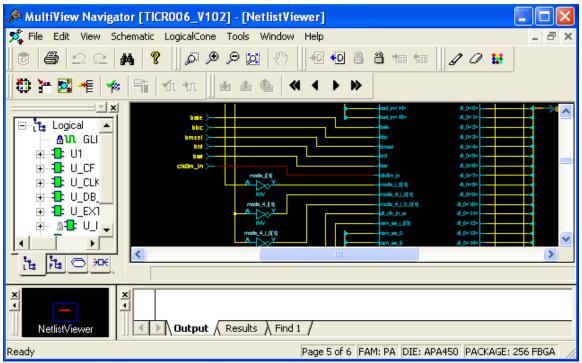


Figure 61 · All Objects in the Cross-probed Path Appear Highlighted in NetlistViewer

Tip: Changing the highlight color does not change the color of all cross-probed paths in NetlistViewer. To change the color of a cross-probed path, from the Edit menu, choose Highlight Color and select a different color. Then cross-probe the path again in SmartTime. The cross-probed path will appear in the new highlight color.



Identifying Paths Cross-probing between NetlistViewer and ChipPlanner



# **Advanced Timing Analysis**

# **Understanding Inter-Clock Domain Analysis**

When functional paths exist across two clock domains (the register launching the data and the one capturing it are clocked by two different clock sources), you must provide accurate specification of both clocks to allow a valid inter-clock domain timing check. This is important especially when the clocks are specified with different waveforms and frequencies.

When you specify multiple clocks in your design, the first step is to consider whether the inter-clock domain paths are false or functional. If these paths are functional, then you must perform setup and hold checks between the clock domains in SmartTime. Unless specified otherwise, SmartTime considers the inter-clock domain as false, and therefore does not perform setup or hold checks between the clock domains.

If you have several clock domains that are subset of a single clock (such as if you want to measure clock tree delay from an input clock to a generated clock), you must configure Generated Clock Constraints for each of the clock domains in order for SmartTime to do execute the calculation and show timing for each of the inter-clock-domain paths.

Once you include the inter-clock domains for timing analysis, SmartTime analyzes for each inter-clock domain the relationship between all the active clock edges over a common period equal to the least common multiple of the two clock periods. The new common period represents a full repeating cycle (or pattern) of the two clock waveforms (as shown below).

For setup check, SmartTime considers the tightest relation launch-capture to ensure that the data arrives before the capture edge. The hold check verifies that a setup relationship is not overwritten by a following data launch.

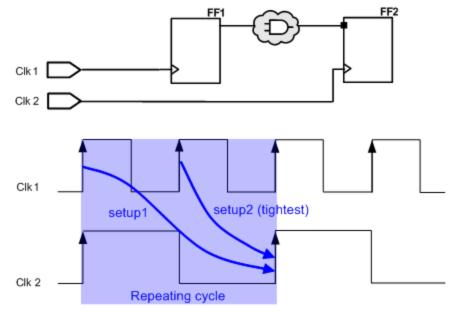


Figure 62 · Example Showing Inter-Clock Domains

#### See Also

Activating inter-clock domain analysis Deactivating a specific inter-clock domain Displaying inter-clock domain paths



# Activating Inter-Clock Domain Analysis

#### To activate the inter-clock domain checking:

- 1. In SmartTime, from the **Tools** menu choose **Options**. The <u>SmartTime Options</u> dialog box appears (as shown below).
- 2. In the general category, check the Include inter-clock domains in calculations for timing analysis.

SmartTime Options	
Option Categories □- Select a category: General Analysis View Advanced	General         Operating Conditions         Perform maximum delay analysis based on       WORST <ul> <li>worst</li> <li>case</li> </ul> Perform minimum delay analysis based on       BEST <ul> <li>case</li> </ul> Clock Domains       Include inter-clock domains in calculations for timing analysis.         Enable recovery and removal checks.
Help	OK Cancel

Figure 63 · SmartTime Options Dialog Box

3. Click **OK** to save the dialog box settings.

#### See Also

Understanding inter-clock domain analysis Deactivating a specific inter-clock domain Displaying inter-clock domain paths SmartTime Options dialog box

# **Displaying Inter-Clock Domain Paths**

Once you <u>activate the inter-clock domain checking</u> for a given clock domain CK1, SmartTime automatically detects all other domains CKn with paths ending at CK1. SmartTime creates inter-clock domain sets CKn to CK1 under the domain CK1. Each of these sets enables you to display the inter-clock domain paths between a given clock domain and CK1.

#### To display an inter-clock domain set:

- 1. Expand the receiving clock domain of the inter-clock domain in the Domain Browser to display its related sets. For the inter-clock domain CK1 to CK2, expand clock domain CK2.
- 2. Select the inter-clock domain that you want to see expanded from these sets. Once selected, all paths between the related two domains are displayed in Paths List in the same way as any register to register set.



Maximum Delay Analysis Vie	:w								
Analysis for scenario	From *			то Г	*				
Primary Scenario				10					
MAX									
୍ ଲ୍ୱି Summary						Apply Filter	Store	Filter	Reset Filter
୍ରୁ Summary 🔺 📥									
⊢× (m) av1 clk	Source Pin	Sink Pin	Delay	Slack	Arrival	Required	Setup		
Register to Regi.			(ns)	(ns) 🦳	(ns)	(ns)	(ns)		
× External Setup	1 control_word_0[0]:CLK	ufp/fp_cntr[13]:D	7.793				0.381		
Clock to Output	2 control_word_0[0]:CLK	ufp/fp_cntr[6]:D	7.575	-1.282	8.913		0.381		
Register to Asynchrc	3 control_word_0[0]:CLK 4 control word 0[0]:CLK	ufp/fp_cntr[3]:D	7.431	-1.121	8.769		0.381		
External Recov		ufp/fp_cntr[12]:D	7.220	-0.913	8.558		0.357		
Asynchronous to Re		ufp/fp_cntr[2]:D	7.194	-0.909	8.532 8.530		0.381 0.381		
Asynchronous to He cpu_clk to av1	6 control_word_0[0]:CLK 7 control word 0[0]:CLK	ufp/fp_cntr[14]:D ufp/fp_cntr[9]:D	7.192	-0.909	8.530		0.381		
	8 control_word_0[0]:CLK	ufp/fp_cntt[10]:D	7.100	-0.821	8.423		0.381		
E × @ cpu_clk	9 control word 0[0]:CLK	up/p_crit(10).D	7.083	-0.732			0.381		
riegiotor to riegi.	10 control word 0(0):CLK	ufp/stretch_p[5];D	6 942	-0.659			0.301		
× External Setup	Details for parallel path								
Clock to Output	From: control word 0[0								
Register to Asynchrc	To: ufp/fp_cntr[13]:D	John							
External Recov	Pin Name	Туре	N	et Name		Cell Name	Op   D	elay (ns)	Total (ns)
Asynchronous to Re	slack								-1.510
av1_clk to cpu									
😑 🔭 Pin to Pin 📃	Data arrival time calcul	ation							
Input to Output	cpu_clk							0.000	0.000
	cpu_clk	Clock source					+	0.000	0.000
	cpu_clk_pad/U0/U0:PAD	net	cpu_clk				+	0.000	0.000
24	cpu_clk_pad/U0/U0:Y	cell				ADLIB:IOPAD_IN	+	0.632	0.632
24	cpu_clk_pad/U0/U1:A	net	cpu_clk_pac	1/U0/NET1			+	0.000	0.632
22-	cpu_clk_pad/U0/U1:Y	cell			/	ADLIB:CLKIO	+	0.231	0.863
	control_word_0[0]:CLK	net	cpu_clk_c				+	0.475	1.338
20 -	control_word_0[0]:Q	cell			/	ADLIB:DFN1E1C		0.489	1.827
	ufp/un1_fp_cntr_2_i_0_a3_		control_word	L_O[O]			+	1.259	3.086
18	ufp/un1_fp_cntr_2_i_0_a3_					ADLIB:NOR2	+	0.337	3.423
	ufp/un1_fp_cntr_2_i_0_a3_		ufp/un1_fp_	cntr_2_i_0			+	0.237	3.660
16-	ufp/un1_fp_cntr_2_i_0_a3_					ADLIB:NOR3A	+	0.441	4.101
	ufp/un1_fp_cntr_2_i_0_a3_		ufp/un1_fp_	cntr_2_i_0			+	0.729	4.830
14-	ufp/un1_fp_cntr_2_i_0_a3_		unter da un 1 - 4-			ADLIB:NOR3C	+	0.442	5.272
12-	ufp/un1_fp_cntr_2_i_0_a3_		ufp/un1_fp_	cntr_2_i_U		ADLIB:NOR3C	+ +	0.237	5.509 5.951
12	ufp/un1_fp_cntr_2_i_0_a3_ ufp/un1_fp_cntr_2_i_0_a3_		ufp/un1 fp	ontr 2 i 0		AULIB:NUH3U	+	0.442	<u>5.951</u> 6.239
10	ufp/un1_rp_cntr_2_i0_o2:/ ufp/un1_fp_cntr_2_i0_o2:/		urp/uni_rp_	cnα_2_LU		ADLIB:OA1	+ +	0.288	6.892
	ufp/fp_cntr_6_0_a2[13]:C	r ceil net	ufp/un1_fp	on tr 2 i 0		ADLID.UAT	+ +	1.784	8.676
8-	ufp/fp_cntr_6_0_a2[13]:Y	cell	rp/urn_rp_	una_z_i_U		ADLIB:XA1B	+	0.228	8.904
	ufp/fp_crit[6_0_a2[13].1	net	ufp/fp_cntr_	6(13)		NUD.AATD	+	0.228	9,131
6-	data arrival time	net	arp/rp_c/lu_	0[10]			- T	0.227	9,131
									3.131
4	Data required time calc	ulation							
	av1 clk	Clock Constrair	at		1		_	6.667	6.667
2-	av1_cik	Clock constrain	N.				+	0.007	6.667
	av1_cik av1_cik_pad/U0/U0:PAD	net	av1 clk				+	0.000	6.667
	av1_ck_pad/00/00:1AD	cell	GYT_OK			ADLIB:IOPAD IN		0.632	7.299
-5 0 5 10	avi_cik_pad/00/00.1	nat	aut olk nar	UTIO/NET:		12 10.101 HD_11		0.002	7 299
slack distribution (ns)									>

Figure 64 · Maximum Delay Analysis View

Understanding inter-clock domain analysis Activating inter-clock domain analysis Deactivating a specific inter-clock domain

# Deactivating a Specific Inter-Clock Domain

To deactivate the inter-clock domain checking for the specific clock domains clk2->clk1, without disabling this option for the other clock domains:

- 1. From the **Tools** menu, choose **Constraints Editor > Primary Scenario** to open the Constraints Editor View.
- 2. In the Constraints Browser, double-click **False Path** under **Exceptions**. The "<u>Set False Path</u> <u>Constraint</u> dialog box appears.
- 3. Click the **Browse** button to the right of the **From** text box. The **Select Source Pins for False Path Constraint** dialog box appears.
- 4. For Specify pins, select by keyword and wildcard.
- 5. For Pin Type, select Registers by clock names from the Pin Type drop-down list.



- 6. Type the inter-clock domain name, for example Clk2 in the filter box and click Filter.
- Click OK to begin filtering the pins by your criteria. In this example, [get\_clocks {Clk2}] appears in the From text box in the <u>Set False Path Constraint</u> dialog box.
- 8. Repeat steps 3 to 7 for the **To** option in the <u>Set False Path Constraint</u> dialog box, and type Clk2 in the filter box.
- 9. Click **OK** to validate the new false path and display it in the Paths List of the Constraints Editor.
- 10. Click the Recalculate All icon 😢 in the toolbar.
- 11. Select the inter-clock domain set clk2 -> clk1 in the Domain Browser (as shown below).
- 12. Verify that the set does not contain any paths.

≽ Maximum Delay Analysis ¥iew						_ 🗆 🗙
Analysis for scenario Primary Scenario	From *		To *	r Store	e Filter	Reset Filter
⊡ – 🖓 Summary						
Batasheet ⊡✓ @ CLK1	Source Pin	Sink Pin	Delay Slack (ns) (ns)	Arrival (ns)	Required (ns)	Setup (ns)
Register to Register				<u> </u>	լույ	<u>_ [[18]</u>
External Setup						
Register to Asynchronous						
External Recovery Asynchronous to Register						
CLK2 to CLK1						
CLK2						
Register to Register						
Clock to Output						
Register to Asynchronous					1	
Asynchronous to Register	Pin Name Type Net N	ame Cell Name Op Delay	(ns) Total (ns) Fa	anout Edge		
CLK1 to CLK2			<u> </u>		-	
Pin to Pin						
S User Sets						
This set has no path.						
slack distribution (ns)						

Figure 65 · Maximum Delay Analysis View

Understanding inter-clock domain analysis Activating inter-clock domain analysis Displaying inter-clock domain paths Select Source or Destination Pins for Constraint dialog box Set False Path Constraint dialog box

### **Timing Exceptions Overview**

Use timing exceptions to overwrite the default behavior of the design path. Timing exceptions include:

- Setting multicycle constraint to specify paths that (by design) will take more than one cycle.
- Setting a false path constraint to identify paths that must not be included in the timing analysis or the
  optimization flow.
- Setting a maximum delay constraint on specific paths to relax or to tighten the original clock constraint requirement.



Specifying maximum delay constraint Specifying multiple path constraint Specifying false path constraint Changing output port capacitance

# Specifying a Maximum Delay Constraint

You set options in the <u>Maximum Delay Constraint dialog</u> box to relax or to tighten the original clock constraint requirement on specific paths.

#### To specify Max delay constraints:

- 1. Add the constraint in the <u>editable constraints grid</u> or open the <u>Set Maximum Delay Constraint</u> dialog box using one of the following methods:
  - From the SmartTime Actions menu, choose Constraints > Max delay.



- Right-click Max delay in the Constraint Browser.
- Double-click any field in the Maximum Delay Constraints grid.

The Set Maximum Delay Constraint dialog box appears (as shown below).



et Maximum Delay Constraint	×
Maximum delay: ns	
From:	
Through:	
To:	
Comment:	
Help OK Cancel	

Figure 66 · Set Maximum Delay Constraint Dialog Box

- 2. Specify the delay in the **Maximum delay** field.
- 3. Specify the From pin(s). Click the Browse button next to From to open the Select Source Pins for Max Delay Constraint dialog box (as shown below).



Select Source Pi	ins for Max Delay C	onstraint		
Specify pins	• by explicit list	🔿 by keyword and wild	card	
Available Pins:			Assigned Pins:	
Aclr Clock Enable		Add >		
qaux[0]:CLK qaux[10]:CLK qaux[11]:CLK		Add All >		
qaux[12]:CLK qaux[13]:CLK qaux[14]:CLK qaux[15]:CLK		< Remove		
qaux[1]:CLK qaux[2]:CLK qaux[3]:CLK		< Remove All		
Filter available	e objects:		1	
Pin Type:	All pins	•		
*		Filter		
Help			ОК	Cancel

Figure 67 · Select Source Pins for Max Delay Constraint

- 4. Select by explicit list. (Alternatively, you can select by keyword and wildcard.)
- 5. Select the input pin(s) from the **Available Pins** list. You can also use **Filter available objects** to narrow the pin list. You can select multiple ports in this window.
- 6. Click Add or Add All. The input pin(s) move from the Available Pins list to the Assigned Pins list.
- 7. Click OK. The Set Maximum Delay Constraint dialog box displays the updated From pin(s) list.
- 8. Click the **Browse** button for **Through** and **To** and add the appropriate pin(s). The displayed list shows the pins reachable from the previously selected pin(s) list.
- 9. Enter comments in the Comment section.
- 10. Click **OK**.

SmartTime adds the maximum delay constraints to the Constraints List in the SmartTime Constraints Editor.

#### See Also

Timing exceptions overview Set Maximum Delay Constraint dialog box Specifying maximum delay constraint Specifying multicycle constraint Specifying false path constraint Changing output port capacitance

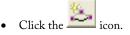


# Specifying a Minimum Delay Constraint

You set options in the Minimum Delay Constraint dialog box to relax or to tighten the original clock constraint requirement on specific paths.

#### To specify Min delay constraints:

- 1. Add the constraint in the <u>editable constraints grid</u> or open the <u>Set Minimum Delay Constraint</u> dialog box using one of the following methods:
  - From the SmartTime Actions menu, choose Constraints > Min delay.



- Right-click Min delay in the Constraint Browser.
- Double-click any field in the Minimum Delay Constraints grid.

The Set Minimum Delay Constraint dialog box appears (as shown below).



Set Minimum Delay Constraint	
Minimum delay:	
From:	
Through:	
To:	
Comment:	
Help OK Ca	ncel

Figure 68 · Set Minimum Delay Constraint Dialog Box

- 2. Specify the delay in the Minimum delay field.
- 3. Specify the From pin(s). Click the Browse button next to From to open the Select Source Pins for Min Delay Constraint dialog box (as shown below).



Select Source Pi	ins for Min Delay	Constraint		
Specify pins Available Pins:	• by explicit list	$ \mathbb{C} $ by keyword and wild	lcard Assigned Pins:	
Aclr Clock Enable qaux[0]:CLK qaux[10]:CLK qaux[11]:CLK qaux[12]:CLK		Add > Add All >		
qaux[13]:CLK qaux[14]:CLK qaux[15]:CLK qaux[1]:CLK qaux[1]:CLK qaux[2]:CLK qaux[3]:CLK qaux[4]:CLK		< Remove		
Filter available Pin Type:	a objects:	•		
*		Filter		
Help			ОК	Cancel

Figure 69 · Select Source Pins for Max Delay Constraint

- 4. Select by explicit list. (Alternatively, you can select by keyword and wildcard.)
- 5. Select the input pin(s) from the **Available Pins** list. You can also use **Filter available objects** to narrow the pin list. You can select multiple ports in this window.
- 6. Click Add or Add All. The input pin(s) move from the Available Pins list to the Assigned Pins list.
- 7. Click OK. The Set Minimum Delay Constraint dialog box displays the updated From pin(s) list.
- 8. Click the **Browse** button for **Through** and **To** and add the appropriate pin(s). The displayed list shows the pins reachable from the previously selected pin(s) list.
- 9. Enter comments in the **Comment** section.
- 10. Click **OK**.

SmartTime adds the minimum delay constraints to the Constraints List in the SmartTime Constraints Editor.

#### See Also

Timing exceptions overviewSet Minimum Delay Constraint dialog boxSpecifying multicycle constraintSpecifying false path constraintChanging output port capacitance



# Specifying a Multicycle Constraint

You set options in the <u>Set Multicycle Constraint</u> dialog box to specify paths that take multiple clock cycles in the current design.

#### To specify multicycle constraints:

- 1. Add the constraint in the <u>editable constraints grid</u> or open the <u>Set Multicycle Constraint</u> dialog box using one of the following methods:
  - From the SmartTime Actions menu, choose Constraint > MultiCycle.
  - Click the icon.
  - Right-click the **Multicycle** option in the Constraint Browser.

The Set Multicycle Constraint dialog appears (as shown below).



Set Multicycle Constraint	<
Specify multiplier(s) for:  Setup Check only Setup Path Multiplier:	
Default setup edge Hold edge	
From:	
To:	
Help OK Cancel	

Figure 70 · Set Multicycle Constraint Dialog Box

- 2. Specify the number of cycles in the Setup Path Multiplier.
- 3. Specify the **From** pin(s). Click the browse button (...) next to **From** to open the <u>Select Source Pins for</u> <u>Multicycle Constraint</u> dialog box (as shown below).



Select Source Pi	ielect Source Pins for Multicycle Constraint								
Specify pins	• by explicit list	🕤 by keyword and wild	lcard						
Available Pins:			Assigned Pins:						
Aclr Clock Enable	<u>^</u>	Add >							
qaux[0]:CLK qaux[10]:CLK qaux[11]:CLK qaux[12]:CLK		Add All >							
qaux[13]:CLK qaux[14]:CLK qaux[15]:CLK	_	< Remove							
qaux[1]:CLK qaux[2]:CLK qaux[3]:CLK qaux[4]:CLK		< Remove All							
Filter available	e objects:		,						
Pin Type:	All pins	-							
*		Filter							
Help			ОК	Cancel					

Figure 71 · Select Source Pins for Multicycle Constraint

- 4. Select **by explicit list**. (Alternatively, you can select **by keyword and wildcard**. For details, refer to <u>Select Source or Destination Pins for Constraint</u>.)
- 5. Select the input pin(s) from the **Available Pin** list. You can use **Filter available objects** to narrow the pin list. You can select multiple ports in this window.
- 6. Click Add or Add All to move theinput pin(s) move from the Available pins list to the Assigned Pins list.
- 7. Click OK.

The **Set Multicycle Constraint** dialog box displays the updated representation of the From pin(s) (as shown below).



Set Multicycle Constraint	×
Specify multiplier(s) for:  Setup Check only Setup Path Multiplier: Default setup	New setup
Hold edge	
From:	
Adr Clock Enable qaux[0]:CLK	•
Through:	
	<ul><li>▲</li><li>▲</li><li>▲</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li><li>■</li>&lt;</ul>
To:	
	~ ~
Comment:	
Help	Cancel

Figure 72 · Set Multicycle Constraint Dialog Box

- 8. Click the browse button for **Through** and **To** and add the appropriate pins. The displayed list shows the pins reachable from the previously selected pin(s) list.
- 9. Enter comments in the **Comment** section.
- 10. Click **OK**. SmartTime adds the multicycle constraints to the Constraints List in the SmartTime Constraints Editor.



### See Also

Set Multicycle Constraint dialog box Select Source Pins for Multicycle Constraint dialog box

## Specifying a False Path Constraint

You set options in the Set False Path Constraint dialog box to define specific timing paths as false.

### To specify False Path constraints:

- 1. Add the constraint in the <u>Editable Constraints Grid</u> or open the <u>Set False Path Constraint</u> dialog box. You can do this by using one of the following methods:
  - From the SmartTime Constraints menu, choose False Path.
  - Click the 🙇 icon.
  - Right-click False Path in the Constraint Browser.
  - Double-click any field in the False Path Constraints grid.

The Set False Path Constraint dialog box appears (as shown below).

Set False Path Constraint	N 1997
From:	
<	>
Through:	
₹	>
To:	
	A      A  A     A     A     A   A
	····
<	>
Comment:	
Help	OK Cancel

Figure 73 · Set False Path Constraint Dialog Box

2. Specify the From pin(s). Click the Browse button next to From to open the Select Source Pins for False Path Constraint dialog box (as shown below).



Select Source Pi	ins for False Path	Constraint		
Specify pins Available Pins:	by explicit list	$\bigcirc$ by keyword and wild	dcard Assigned Pins:	
Aclr Clock Enable qaux[0]:CLK qaux[10]:CLK qaux[11]:CLK qaux[12]:CLK qaux[13]:CLK qaux[14]:CLK qaux[15]:CLK qaux[2]:CLK qaux[2]:CLK qaux[3]:CLK qaux[4]:CLK		Add > Add All >    Add All >    < Remove		
Filter available Pin Type:	e objects: All pins	Filter		
Help			OK	Cancel

Figure 74 · Select Source Pins for False Path Constraint Dialog Box

- 3. Select **by explicit list**. (Alternatively, you can select **by keyword and wildcard**. For details, refer to <u>Select Source or Destination Pins for Constraint</u>.)
- 4. Select the input pin(s) from the **Available Pin** list. You can use **Filter available objects** to narrow the pin list. You can select multiple ports in this window.
- 5. Click Add or Add All. The input pin(s) move from the Available Pins list to the Assigned Pins list.
- 6. Click **OK**.

The Set False Constraint dialog box displays the updated representation of the From pin(s).

- 7. Click the **Browse** button for **Through** and **To** and add the appropriate pin(s). The displayed list shows the pins reachable from the previously selected pin(s) list.
- 8. Enter comments in the Comment section.
- 9. Click OK.

SmartTime adds the False Path constraints to the Constraints List in the SmartTime Constraints Editor.

### See Also

<u>Set False Constraint dialog box</u> <u>Select Source Pins for False Path Constraint dialog box.</u>



## **Changing Output Port Capacitance**

Output propagation delay is affected by both the capacitive loading on the board and the I/O standard. The I/O Attribute Editor in ChipPlanner provides a mechanism for setting the expected capacitance to improve the propagation delay model. SmartTime automatically uses the modified delay model for delay calculations.

To change the output port capacitance and view the effect of this change in SmartTime Timing Analyzer, refer to the following example. The figure below shows the delay from FF3 to output port OUT2. It shows a delay of 6.603 ns based on the default loading of 35 pF.

M	laximum Delay Analysis View						
6	Analysis for scenario	Fro	m *		То *		
	Primary Scenario				Apply Filter	Store Filter Re	set Filter
	୍ତ୍ରି Summary ୁକ୍ତି Datasheet						
	🖻 🗹 🔞 CLK2		Source Pin	Sink Pin	Delay Slack	Arrival Required (ns) (ns)	Clock to Out (ns)
L	Register to Register	1	FF3:CLK	OUT2	4.995	6.603	6.603
L	External Setup	2	\$1139/RAMBLOCK0:CLKA	DATAOUTRAM(3)	6.300	8.121	8.121
	······ Clock to Output	3	\$1139/RAMBLOCK0:CLKA	DATAOUTRAM(1)	6.234	8.055	8.055
	Register to Asynchronous	4	\$1139/RAMBLOCK0:CLKA	DATAOUTRAM(0)	5.801	7.622	7.622
L	External Recovery Asynchronous to Register	5	\$1139/RAMBLOCK0:CLKA	DATAOUTRAM(2)	5.658	7.479	7.479
	✓ @ CLK4 ズ Pin to Pin Input to Output ズ User Sets		Details for path From: FF3:CLK To: OUT2				<b>_</b>
			Pin Name	Туре	Net Name	Cell Name	Op [
1			FF3:QN AND_2:A	cell	\$1N26	ADLIB:DFI0	+
			AND_2:A	net cell	a) IN∠D	ADLIB:AND2	+
-			OUT2 pad/U0/U1:D	net	OUT2_c	AULID.ANUZ	+
<b>"</b>		) —	OUT2_pad/U0/U1:DOUT	cell	0012_0	ADLIB:IOTRI OB EB	+
Ę	This set has no slack		OUT2 pad/U0/U0:D	net	OUT2 pad/U0/NET		++
of paths	for any of its paths.		OUT2_pad/U0/U0:PAD	cell		ADLIB:IOPAD_TRI	+
#			OUT2	net	OUT2		+
	slack distribution (ns)		data arrival time				
			1	Ĩ	Î.		

Figure 75 · Maximum Delay Analysis View

If your board has output capacitance of 75pf on OUT2, you must perform the following steps to update the timing number:

1. Open the I/O Attribute Editor and change the output load to 75pf.

	Port Name	Macro Cell	Pin #	Locked	Bank Name	1/0 Standard	Output Drive (mA)	Slew	<b>Resistor Pull</b>	Skew	Output Load	Use I/O Reg
1	CLK2	ADLIB:CLKBUF	13	<b>Г</b>	Bank1	LVTTL			None			Г
2	CLK4	ADLIB:INBUF	15		Bank1	LVTTL			None			Г
3	WADDR(3)	ADLIB:INBUF	85		Bank0	LVTTL			None			Г
4	DATAOUTRAM(2)	ADLIB:OUTBUF	86		Bank0	LVTTL	12	High	None	Г	35	Г
e	01172	ADVID/OUTBUE	18		Bank1	1 MTT	12	Hinh	None		75	

Figure 76 · I/O Attribute Editor View

- 2. Select File > Save.
- 3. Select File > Close.
- 4. Open the SmartTime Timing Analyzer.

You can see that the Clock to Output delay changed to 7.723 ns.

## Specifying Clock Source Latency

Use clock source latency to specify the delay from the clock generation point to the clock definition point in the design.

Clock source latency defines the delay between an external clock source and the definition pin of a clock within SmartTime. It behaves much like an input delay constraint.



You can specify both an "early" delay and a "late" delay for this latency, providing an uncertainty which SmartTime propagates through its calculations. Rising and falling edges of the same clock can have different latencies. If only one value is provided for the clock source latency, it is taken as the exact latency value, for both rising and falling edges.

### To specify the clock source latency:

- 1. Add the constraint in the <u>editable constraints grid</u> or open the Set Clock Source Latency dialog box using one of the following methods:
  - From the SmartTime Constraints Editor window, choose **Constraints > Clock Source** Latency.

Click the icon in the Constraints Editor.

- Click Clock Source Latency in the Constraint Browser.
- 2. Select a clock pin on which to set the source latency. You can only specify a clock source latency on a clock pin that has a clock constraint. Additionally, you may apply only one clock source latency constraint to each constrained clock pin.
- 3. Enter the Late Rise, Early Rise, Late Fall, and Early Fall values as required for your design.

Note: An 'early' value larger than a 'late' value can result in optimistic timing analysis.

- 4. Select the **Falling Same As Rising** check box to indicate that falling clock edges have the same latency as rising clock edges.
- 5. Select the **Early Same As Late** check box to use a single value for the clock latency, rather than a range, by clicking the checkbox.
- 6. Enter any comments to be attached to the constraint.
- 7. Click OK. The new constraint appears in the constraints list.
  - Note: When you choose Save from the File menu, SmartTime saves the newly-created constraint in the database.

### See Also

Set Clock Source Latency dialog box

## Specifying Disable Timing Constraint

Use disable timing constraint to specify the timing arcs being disabled.

### To specify the disable timing constraint:

- 1. Add the constraint in the <u>editable constraints grid</u> or open the <u>Set Constraint to Disable Timing Arcs</u> <u>dialog box</u> using one of the following methods:
  - From the SmartTime Constraints Editor, choose Constraints > Disable Timing.

Click the icon in the Constraints Editor.

- In the Constraints Editor, right-click **Disable Timing** and choose **Add Constraints** to disable timing.
- 2. Select an instance from your design.
- 3. Select whether you want to exclude all timing arcs in the instance or if you want to specify the timing arc to exclude. If you selected specify timing arc to exclude, select a from and to port for the timing arc.
- 4. Enter any comments to be attached to the constraint.
- 5. Click OK. The new constraint appears in the constraints list.
  - Note: When you choose Save from the File menu, SmartTime saves the newly-created constraint in the database.



### See Also

Set Constraint to Disable Timing Arcs Dialog Box

## Specifying Clock-to-Clock Uncertainty Constraint

Use the clock-to-clock uncertainty constraint to model tracking jitter between two clocks in your design.

### To specify the clock-to-clock uncertainty constraint:

- 1. Add the constraint in the <u>editable constraints grid</u> or open the <u>Set Clock-to-Clock Uncertainty</u> <u>Constraint dialog box</u> using one of the following methods:
  - From the SmartTime Constraints Editor, choose Constraints > Clock-to-Clock Uncertainty Constraint.
  - Click the icon.
  - Right-click Clock-to-Clock Uncertainty Constraint in the Constraint Browser.
- 2. Specify the from and to clocks and specify the uncertainty in ns.
- 4. Enter any comments to be attached to the constraint.
- 5. Click **OK**. The new constraint appears in the constraints list.
  - Note: When you choose Save from the File menu, SmartTime saves the newly-created constraint in the database.

### See Also

Set Clock-to-Clock Uncertainty Constraint Dialog Box

## **Generating Timing Reports**

## **Types of Reports**

Using SmartTime you can generate the following types of reports:

- Timing report This report displays the timing information organized by clock domain.
- **Timing violations report** This flat slack report provides information about constraint violations.
- Datasheet report This report describes the characteristics of the pins, I/O technologies, and timing
  properties in the design.
- Bottleneck report This report displays the points in the design that contribute to the most timing violations.
- **Constraints coverage report** This report displays the overall coverage of the timing constraints set on the current design.
- Combinational loop report This report displays loops found during initialization.

### See Also

Generating timing report Generating timing violation report Generating a datasheet report Generating a bottleneck report Generating a constraints coverage report Generating a Combinational Loop Report

## Generating a Timing Report

The timing report enables you to quickly determine if any timing problems exist in your design. The Maximum Delay Analysis timing report lists the following information about your design:

- Maximum delay from input I/O to output I/O
- Maximum delay from input I/O to internal registers
- Maximum delay from internal registers to output I/O
- Maximum delays for each clock network
- Maximum delays for interactions between clock networks

### To generate a timing report:

- 1. From the SmartTime Max/Min Delay Analysis View, choose **Reports > Timer**. The <u>Timing Report</u> <u>Options dialog box</u> appears.
- 2. Select the options you want to include in the report, and then click **OK**.

You can double-click Verify Timing in Libero's Design Flow Window to generate a Max Delay Analysis Timer Report.

The timing report appears in a separate window.

### See Also

<u>Understanding timing report</u> Timing Report Options dialog box



## **Understanding Timing Reports**

The timing report contains the following sections:

### Header

The header lists:

- The report type
- The version of Designer used to generate the report
- The date and time the report was generated
- General design information (name, family, etc.)

### Summary

The summary section reports the timing information for each clock domain.

By default, the clock domains reported are the explicit clock domains that are shown in SmartTime. You can filter the domains and get only specific sections in the report (see <u>Timing Report Options</u>).

### **Path Sections**

The paths section lists the timing information for different types of paths in the design. This section is reported by default. You can deselect this option in the <u>Timing Report Options</u> dialog box.

By default, the number of paths displayed per set is 5.

You can filter the domains using the <u>Timing Report Options</u> dialog box.

You can also view the stored filter sets in the generated report using the timing report options (see <u>Timing</u> <u>Report Options</u>). The filter sets are listed by name in their appropriate section, and the number of paths reported for the filter set is the same as for the main sets.

By default, the filter sets are not reported.

### **Clock domains**

The paths are organized by clock domain.

### **Register to Register set**

This set reports the paths from the registers clock pins to the registers data pins in the current clock domain.

### **External Setup set**

This set reports the paths from the top level design input ports to the registers in the current clock domain.

### **Clock to output set**

This set reports the paths from the registers clock pins to the top level design output ports in the current clock domain.

### **Register to Asynchronous set**

This set reports the paths from registers to asynchronous control signals (like asynchronous set/reset).

### **External Recovery set**

This set reports the external recovery check timing for asynchronous control signals (like asynchronous set/reset).

### Asynchronous to Register set

This set reports the paths from asynchronous control signals (like asynchronous set/reset) to registers

### Inter-clock domain

This set reports the paths from the registers clock pins of the specified clock domain to the registers data pins in the current clock domain. Inter-domain paths are not reported by default.



### Pin to pin

This set lists input to output paths and user sets. Input to output paths are reported by default. To see the user-defined sets, use the <u>Timing Report Options</u> dialog box.

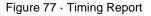
### Input to output set

This set reports the paths from the top level design input ports to top level design output ports.

### **Expanded Paths**

Expanded paths can be reported for each set. By default, the number of expanded paths to report is set to 1. You can select and change the number when you specify <u>Timing Report Options</u>.

File Actions Help         Timing Report Max Delay Analysis         SmartTime Version vll.6         Microsemi Corporation - Microsemi Libero Software Release vll.6 (Version 11.6.0.16)         Date: Thu Apr 30 15:53:18 2015         Design: false_path         Family: SmartFusion2         Dis: M25050         Package: 404 FBGA         Temperature Range: 0 - 55 C         Voltage Range: 1.14 - 1.26 V         Speed Grade: STD         Design: State: Post-Layout         Data source: Production         Min Operating Conditions: BSST - 1.26 V - 0 C         Max Operating Conditions: BSST - 1.14 V - 85 C         Scenario for Timing Analysis: Primary	Timer Report			x				
<pre>Imimity NepOlt mak Delay Analysis SmartTime Version v11.6 Microsemi Corporation - Microsemi Libero Software Release v11.6 (Version 11.6.0.16) Date: Thu Apr 30 15:53:18 2015 Design: false_path Family: SmartTumion2 Die: M25050 Peckage: 484 FBGA Temperature Range: 0 - 85 C Voltage Range: 1.14 - 1.26 V Speed Grade: STD Design State: Post-Layout Data source: Production Min Operating Conditions: UBST - 1.26 V - 0 C Max Operating Conditions: WBST - 1.14 V - 85 C Scenario for Timing Analysis: Primary</pre>	File Actions Help							
<pre>Microsemi Corporation - Microsemi Libero Software Release v11.6 (Version 11.6.0.16) Date: Thu Apr 30 15:53:18 2015 Design: false_path Family: SmartFusion2 Die: M25050 Peckage: 464 FBGA Temperature Range: 0 - 65 C Voltage Range: 1.14 - 1.26 V Speed Grade: STD Design State: Post-Layout Data source: Production Min Operating Conditions: WORST - 1.26 V - 0 C Max Operating Conditions: WORST - 1.14 V - 65 C Scenario for Timing Analysis: Primary</pre>	Timing Report Max Delay Ana	alysis						
<pre>Pamily: SmartFusion2 Die: M23050 Package: 484 FBGA Temperature Range: 1.14 - 1.26 V Speed Grade: SID Design State: Post-Layout Data source: Productions: BEST - 1.26 V - 0 C Max Operating Conditions: WORST - 1.14 V - 85 C Scenario for Timing Analysis: Primary </pre>	Microsemi Corporation - Microsemi Libero Software Release v11.6 (Version 11.6.0.16)							
Data source: Production Min Operating Conditions: BEST - 1.26 V - 0 C Max Operating Conditions: WORST - 1.14 V - 85 C Scenario for Timing Analysis: Primary 	Family: SmartFusion2 Die: M2S050 Package: 484 FBGA Temperature Range: 0 - 85 C Voltage Range: 1.14 - 1.26 V Speed Grade: STD							
<pre>Min Operating Conditions: BEST - 1.26 V - 0 C Max Operating Conditions: WORST - 1.14 V - 85 C Scenario for Timing Analysis: Primary</pre>								
Max Operating Conditions: WORST - 1.14 V - 85 C         Scenario for Timing Analysis: Primary		3EST - 1.26 V - 0 C						
SUMMARY         Clock Domain:       my_clk         Period (ns):       1.706         Frequency (MHz):       S86.166         Required Frequency (MHz):       10.000         Required Frequency (MHz):       0.000         Required Frequency (MHz):       0.000         Required Frequency (MHz):       0.000         External Setup (ns):       -0.025         External Hold (ns):       0.753         Min Clock-To-Out (ns):       9.781         Max Clock-To-Out (ns):       9.781         Input to Output       Min Delay (ns):         Max Delay (ns):       N/A         END SUMMARY								
SUMMARY         Clock Domain:       my_clk         Period (ns):       1.706         Frequency (MH2):       586.166         Required Period (ns):       10.000         External Setup (ns):       -0.025         External Hold (ns):       0.753         Min Clock-To-Out (ns):       9.781         Input to Output         Min Delay (ns):       N/A         Max Delay (ns):       N/A         END SUMMARY	Scenario for Timing Analysi	is: Primary						
SUMMARY         Clock Domain:       my_clk         Period (ns):       1.706         Frequency (MH2):       586.166         Required Period (ns):       10.000         External Setup (ns):       -0.025         External Hold (ns):       0.753         Min Clock-To-Out (ns):       9.781         Input to Output         Min Delay (ns):       N/A         Max Delay (ns):       N/A         END SUMMARY								
SUMMARY         Clock Domain:       my_clk         Period (ns):       1.706         Frequency (MH2):       586.166         Required Period (ns):       10.000         External Setup (ns):       -0.025         External Hold (ns):       0.753         Min Clock-To-Out (ns):       9.781         Input to Output         Min Delay (ns):       N/A         Max Delay (ns):       N/A         END SUMMARY								
Clock Domain: my_clk Period (ns): 1.706 Frequency (MHz): 586.166 Required Period (ns): 100.000 Reternal Setup (ns): -0.025 External Hold (ns): 0.753 Min Clock-To-Out (ns): 5.117 Max Clock-To-Out (ns): 9.781 Input to Output Min Delay (ns): N/A END SUMMARY 								
Period (ns):       1.706         Frequency (MHz):       S86.166         Required Period (ns):       10.000         External Setup (ns):       -0.025         External Hold (ns):       0.753         Min Clock-To-Out (ns):       5.117         Max Clock-To-Out (ns):       9.781         Input to Output         Min Delay (ns):       N/A         Max Delay (ns):       N/A         END SUMMARY	SUMMARY							
Period (ns):       1.706         Frequency (MHz):       S86.166         Required Period (ns):       10.000         External Setup (ns):       -0.025         External Hold (ns):       0.753         Min Clock-To-Out (ns):       5.117         Max Clock-To-Out (ns):       9.781         Input to Output         Min Delay (ns):       N/A         Max Delay (ns):       N/A         END SUMMARY	Clock Domain:	my clk						
Frequency (MHz):       586.166         Required Period (ns):       10.000         Required Frequency (MHz):       100.000         External Setup (ns):       -0.025         External Hold (ns):       0.753         Min Clock-To-Out (ns):       5.117         Max Clock-To-Out (ns):       9.781         Input to Output         Min Delay (ns):       N/A         Max Delay (ns):       N/A         END SUMMARY								
Required Feriod (ns):       10.000         Required Frequency (MHz):       100.000         External Setup (ns):       -0.025         External Hold (ns):       0.753         Min Clock-To-Out (ns):       5.117         Max Clock-To-Out (ns):       9.781         Input to Output         Min Delay (ns):       N/A         Max Delay (ns):       N/A         END SUMMARY								
Required Frequency (MHz):       100.000         External Setup (ns):       -0.025         External Hold (ns):       0.753         Min Clock-To-Out (ns):       5.117         Max Clock-To-Out (ns):       9.781         Input to Output         Min Delay (ns):       N/A         Max Delay (ns):       N/A         END SUMMARY								
External Setup (ns): -0.025 External Hold (ns): 0.753 Min Clock-To-Out (ns): 5.117 Max Clock-To-Out (ns): 9.781 Input to Output Min Delay (ns): N/A Max Delay (ns): N/A END SUMMARY 								
External Hold (ns): 0.753 Min Clock-To-Out (ns): 5.117 Max Clock-To-Out (ns): 9.781 Input to Output Min Delay (ns): N/A Max Delay (ns): N/A END SUMMARY 								
Min Clock-To-Out (ns): 5.117 Max Clock-To-Out (ns): 9.781 Input to Output Min Delay (ns): N/A Max Delay (ns): N/A END SUMMARY 								
Max Clock-To-Out (ns): 9.781 Input to Output Min Delay (ns): N/A Max Delay (ns): N/A END SUMMARY 								
Min Delay (ns): N/A Max Delay (ns): N/A END SUMMARY 		9.781						
Max Delay (ns): N/A END SUMMARY Clock Domain my_clk SET Register to Register Path 1 From: D2_reg:CLK To: Q_reg:D Delay (ns): 1.341 Slack (ns): 8.294 Arrival (ns): 5.333 Required (ns): 13.627 Setup (ns): 0.298		Input to Output						
END SUMMARY 	Min Delay (ns):							
Clock Domain my_clk SET Register to Register Path 1 From: D2_reg:CLK To: Q_reg:D Delay (ns): 1.341 Slack (ns): 8.294 Arrival (ns): 5.333 Required (ns): 13.627 Setup (ns): 0.298	Max Delay (ns):	N/A						
Clock Domain my_clk SET Register to Register Path 1 From: D2_reg:CLK To: Q_reg:D Delay (ns): 1.341 Slack (ns): 8.294 Arrival (ns): 5.333 Required (ns): 13.627 Setup (ns): 0.298								
Clock Domain my_clk SET Register to Register Path 1 From: D2_reg:CLK To: Q_reg:D Delay (ns): 1.341 Slack (ns): 8.294 Arrival (ns): 5.333 Required (ns): 13.627 Setup (ns): 0.298								
SET Register to Register         Path 1         From:       D2_reg:CLK         To:       Q_reg:D         Delay (ns):       1.341         Slack (ns):       8.294         Arrival (ns):       5.333         Required (ns):       13.627         Setup (ns):       0.298								
Path 1       From:       D2_reg:CLK         To:       Q_reg:D         Delay (ns):       1.341         Slack (ns):       8.294         Arrival (ns):       5.333         Required (ns):       13.627         Setup (ns):       0.298	Clock Domain my_clk							
From:         D2_reg:CLK           To:         Q_reg:D           Delay (ns):         1.341           Slack (ns):         8.294           Arrival (ns):         5.333           Required (ns):         13.627           Setup (ns):         0.298	SET Register to Register							
From:         D2_reg:CLK           To:         Q_reg:D           Delay (ns):         1.341           Slack (ns):         8.294           Arrival (ns):         5.333           Required (ns):         13.627           Setup (ns):         0.298	Path 1							
To:       Q_reg:D         Delay (ns):       1.341         Slack (ns):       8.294         Arrival (ns):       5.333         Required (ns):       13.627         Setup (ns):       0.298		D2 reg:CLK						
Delay (ns):       1.341         Slack (ns):       8.294         Arrival (ns):       5.333         Required (ns):       13.627         Setup (ns):       0.298								
Slack (ns):       8.294         Arrival (ns):       5.333         Required (ns):       13.627         Setup (ns):       0.298								
Arrival (ns):       5.333         Required (ns):       13.627         Setup (ns):       0.298								
Required (ns): 13.627 Setup (ns): 0.298								
Setup (ns): 0.298								
				_				





### See Also

Generating timing report Timing Report Options dialog box

## Generating a Timing Violation Report

The timing violations report provides a flat slack report centered around constraint violations.

#### To generate a timing violation report

- 1. From the SmartTime Max/Min Delay Analysis View window, choose **Tools > Reports > Timing Violations**. The <u>Timing Violation Report Options dialog box</u> appears.
- 2. Select the options you want to include in the report, and then click **OK**. The timing violations report appears in a separate window.

You can also generate the timing violations report from within SmartTime. From the Maximum/Minium Delay Analysis View's**Tools** menu, choose **Reports** > **Report Violations**.

### See Also

<u>Understanding timing violation report</u> Timing Violations Report Options dialog box

## **Understanding Timing Violation Reports**

The timing violation report contains the following sections:

### Header

The header lists:

- The report type
- The version of Designer used to generate the report
- · The date and time the report was generated
- General design information (name, family, etc.)

### **Paths**

The paths section lists the timing information for the violated paths in the design.

The number of paths displayed is controlled by two parameters:

- A maximum slack threshold to report
- A maximum number or path to report

By default, the slack threshold is 0 and the number of paths is limited. The default maximum number of paths reported is 100.

All clocks domains are mixed in this report. The paths are listed by decreasing slack.

You can also choose to expand one or more paths. By default, no paths are expanded. For details, see the timing violation report options.



File Actions Help
Timing Violation Report Max Delay Analysis
SmartTime Version v11.6 Microsemi Corporation - Microsemi Libero Software Release v11.6 (Version 11.6.0.16) Date: Thu Apr 30 16:18:45 2015
Design: false_path Family: SmartFusion2 Die: M2S050 Package: 484 FBGA Temperature Range: 0 - 85 C Voltage Range: 1.14 - 1.26 V Speed Grade: STD Design State: Post-Layout Data source: Production Min Operating Conditions: BEST - 1.26 V - 0 C Max Operating Conditions: WORST - 1.14 V - 85 C Scenario for Timing Analysis: Primary
Path 1       D2_reg:CLK         To:       Q_reg:D         Delay (ns):       1.341         Slack (ns):       -0.373         Arrival (ns):       5.333         Required (ns):       4.960
Figure 78 - Timing Violations Papart

Figure 78 · Timing Violations Report

### See Also

<u>Generating a timing violation report (SmartTime)</u> <u>Timing Violations Report Options dialog box (SmartTime)</u>

## Generating a Constraints Coverage Report

The constraints coverage report contains information about the constraints in the design.

To generate a constraints coverage report, from the Designer **Tools** menu, select **Reports > Timing > Constraints Coverage**. The report appears in a separate window.

You can also generate the constraints coverage report from within SmartTime. From the **Tools** menu, choose **Reports** > **Constraints Coverage**.

### See Also

Understanding constraints coverage reports



## **Understanding Constraints Coverage Reports**

The constraint coverage displays the overall coverage of the timing constraints set on the current design. You can generate this report either from within Designer or within SmartTime Analyzer. The report contains two sections:

- Coverage Summary
- Enhancement Suggestions
- Results by Clock Domain



🔁 TICR006_V102 - Co	nstraints_covera	ge Report						
File Actions Help								
SmartTime Version					^			
Actel Corporation	1 - Actel Des:	igner Software	e Release 8.4	(Version 8.4.	.0.0)			
Design		TICROO6 V10	02					
Family		PA —						
Die		APA450						
Package		256 FBGA						
Temperature Voltage		-40 25 125 IND						
Speed Grade		STD						
Design State		Post-Layout	-					
Analysis Min Cas		BEST						
Analysis Max Cas Scenario for Tin		WORST						
Scenario ior lin	ing Analysis	Primary						
Coverage Summary								
++					÷			
Type of check	Met	Violated	Untested	Total				
			53					
Recovery								
Output Setup	0	0	171					
Total Setup		2	224	1844				
Hold     Removal	1620		53	1673				
Output Hold			0   171	0   171				
Total Hold			224					
+		+	+	·	+			
Enhancement Sugge	stions							
Lindiocaleno pagge								
Clock domain: CLM								
- Input delay is								
BAD_PIN(O), BA BAD PIN(5), BA								
BAD PIN(3), BAD PIN(10), E								
BAD_PIN(15), F	AMD_L_PIN(O),	, RAMD_L_PIN(:	1), RAMD_L_PIN	J(2),				
RAMD_L_PIN(3),								
RAMD_L_PIN(7),								
RAMD_L_PIN(11) RAMD L PIN(15)			-					
ROMD PIN(0), F				-				
ROMD_PIN(5), F								
ROMD_PIN(10), ROMD_PIN(11), ROMD_PIN(12), ROMD_PIN(13),								
	ROMD_PIN(14), ROMD_PIN(15), ALE_PIN, BC_PIN, CF_CD1_PIN, CF_CD2_PIN, CF_IRQ_PIN, MSEL_PIN, RD_PIN, ROM_STS_PIN, WR_PIN							
- Output delay i			IN, WR_PIN					
ROM WR PIN, RO	-	-	AM OE R PIN, H	LL STB PIN,				
PLL_DATA_PIN,	PLL_CLK_PIN,	DEBUG9, CF_A	_PIN(2), CF_A_	PIN(1),				
CF_A_PIN(O), F								
RAMA_L_PIN(12)	, RAMA_L_PIN	(11), RAMA_L_I	PIN(10), RAMA	L_PIN(9),	►			
<					> .::			

Figure 79 · Constraints Coverage Report



### **Coverage Summary**

The coverage summary gives statistical information on the timing constraint in the design. For each type of timing checks (Setup, Recovery, Output, Hold and Removal), it specifies how many are met (there is a constraint and it is satisfied), violated (there is a constraint and it is not satisfied), or untested (no constraint was found).

### **Clock Domain**

This section provides a coverage summary for each clock domain.

### **Enhancement Suggestions**

The enhancement suggestion reports, per clock domain, a list of constraints that can be added to the design to improve the coverage. It also reports if some options impacting the coverage can be changed.

### **Detailed Stats**

This section provides detailed suggestions regarding specific clocks or I/O ports that may require to be constrained for every pin/port that requires checks.

### See Also

<u>Clock</u> <u>Input delay</u> <u>Output delay</u> Setting SmartTime Options

## Generating a Bottleneck Report

The bottleneck report provides a list of the bottlenecks in the design.

To generate a bottleneck report, from the Designer **Tools** menu, select **Reports > Timing > Bottleneck**. The report appears in a separate window.

You can also generate the bottleneck report from within SmartTime. From the **Tools** menu, choose **Reports** > **Report Bottlenecks**.

### See Also

<u>Understanding the bottleneck report</u> <u>Timing Bottleneck Report Options dialog box</u>

# Understanding Bottleneck Reports - SmartFusion, IGLOO, ProASIC3, and Fusion

A bottleneck is a point in the design that contributes to multiple timing violations. The purpose of the bottleneck report is to provide a list of the bottlenecks in the design. You can generate this report either from within Designer or within SmartTime Analyzer. It contains two sections

- Device Description
- Bottleneck Description



🕺 TICR006_V102 - Bottleneck Report				
File Actions Help				
Bottleneck Report Max Delay Ana	lysis			~
Actel Corporation - Actel Design Copyright (c) 1989-2008 Date: Tue Feb 12 16:03:00 2008	ner Software	e Release 8.3 (Vers	sion 8.3.0.0)	
Design Family Die Package Temperature Voltage Speed Grade Design State Data source Analysis Max Case Set selection type Cost type Max Paths Max Paths Max Parallel Paths Bottleneck instances Slack Threshold Scenario for Timing Analysis	TICR006_V10 PA APA450 256 FBGA -40 25 125 IND STD Post-Layou Silicon ver WORST Select Ent: Path Count 100 1 10 0 Primary	t rified		ta da como de la como d
Bottleneck Analysis				
Instance Name		Bottleneck Cost		
<pre>+</pre>	0_i_0_o3:Y _o2:Y _a3_i_1:Y 0_a3_1:Y 0_o2:Y _0_a2:Y _0:Y _0_a3_0:Y	34     24     24	-	
<		++	-	>

Figure 80 · Bottleneck Report

The bottleneck can only be computed if and only a cost type is defined. There are two options available:

- **Path count:** This cost type associates the severity of the bottleneck to the count of violating/critical paths that traverse the instance.
- **Path cost:** This cost type associates the severity of the bottleneck to the sum of the timing violations for the violating/critical paths that traverse the instance.

### **Device Description**

The device section contains general information about the design, including:

- Design name
- Family
- Die
- Package
- Software version

NOTE: Links and cross-references in this PDF file may point to external files and generate an error when clicked. View the online help included with software to enable all linked content.



### **Bottleneck Description**

This section lists the core of the bottleneck information. It is divided into two columns:

- Instance name: refers to the output pin name of the instance.
- Bottleneck cost: displays the pin's cost given the chosen cost type. Pin names are listed in decreasing
  order of their cost type.

### See Also

<u>Generating a bottleneck report</u> <u>Timing Bottleneck Report Options dialog box</u>

## Generating a Datasheet Report

The datasheet reports information about the external characteristics of the design.

To generate a datasheet report, from the Designer **Tools** menu, select **Reports > Timing > Datasheet**. The report appears in a separate window.

You can also generate the datasheet report from within SmartTime. From the **Tools** menu, choose **Reports** > **Datasheet**.

### See Also

<u>Understanding the datasheet report</u> <u>Timing Datasheet Report Options dialog box</u>

## **Understanding Datasheet Reports**

The datasheet report displays the external characteristics of the design. You can generate this report either from within Designer or within SmartTime Analyzer. It contains three tables:

- Pin Description
- DC Electrical Characteristics
- AC Electrical Characteristics



🔁 TICR006_V102 - Datas	heet Report				
File Actions Help					
SmartTime Version 3	3.0				~
Actel Corporation -	- Actel Desi	igner Soft	ware Release 8.3	(Version 8.3.0.0)	
_					
Design		TICROO	5 V102		_
Family		PA	-		
Die		APA450			
Package		256 FB(	5A		
Temperature		-40 25	125		
Voltage		IND			
Speed Grade		STD			
Design State		Post-La	-		
Data source			n verified		
Analysis Min Case		BEST			
Analysis Max Case		WORST	_		
Scenario for Timir	ng Analysis	Primary	7		
Din Deggristion					
Pin Description			+	L.	
			I/O Technology	•	
			+	+	
			LVTTL (1)	I	
		-	LVTTL (1)	1	
		-	LVTTL (1)	I	
		-	LVTTL (1)	I	
		-	LVTTL (1)	I	
		-	LVTTL (1)	l	
CF A PIN(4)	M12	Output	LVTTL (1)	l	
CF_A_PIN(3)	P16	Output	LVTTL (1)	I	
CF_A_PIN(2)	M13	Output	LVTTL (1)	1	
CF_A_PIN(1)	N16	Output	LVTTL (1)	I	
CF_A_PIN(O)	N15	Output	LVTTL (1)	I	
RAMA_L_PIN(15)	B4	Output	LVTTL (1)	I	
		Output	LVTTL (1)	I	
		Output	LVTTL (1)	I	
		-	LVTTL (1)	I	
	-	-	LVTTL (1)	1	
		-	LVTTL (1)	1	
		-	LVTTL (1)		
	B3	-	LVTTL (1)		
			LVTTL (1)		
RAMA_L_PIN(6)	A2		LVTTL (1)	1	
RAMA_L_PIN(5)     RAMA L PIN(4)	C4		LVTTL (1)	1	
RAMA_L_PIN(4)     RAMA_L_PIN(3)	B1   C3		LVTTL (1) LVTTL (1)	1	
RAMA_L_PIN(3)     RAMA_L_PIN(2)	D4	Output Output		1	
RAMA_L_FIN(2)	C2	-	LVTTL (1)	1	
RAMA_L_FIN(I)     RAMA_L_PIN(O)	C1		LVTTL (1)	1	
RAMA R PIN(0)	A13	Output		1	~
		odopdo	(1)		>

Figure 81 · Datasheet Report

### **Pin Description**

Provides the port name in the netlist, location on the package, type of port, and I/O technology assigned to it. Types can be input, output, inout, or clock. Clock ports are ports shown as "clock" in the Clock domain browser.



### **DC Electrical Characteristics**

Provides the parameters of the different I/O technologies used in the design. The number of parameters displayed depends on the family for which you have created the design.

### **AC Electrical Characteristics**

Provides the timing properties of the ports of the design. For each clock, this section includes the maximum frequency. For each input, it includes the external setup, external hold, external recovery, and external removal for every clock where it applies. For each output, it includes the clock-to-out propagation time. This section also displays the input-to-output propagation time for combinational paths.

### See Also

<u>Generating a datasheet report</u> Timing Datasheet Report Options dialog box

## Generating a Combinational Loop Report

The combinational loop report displays all loops found during initialization and reports pins associated with the loop(s), and the location where the loop is broken.

To generate a combinational loop report, from the Designer **Tools** menu, select **Reports > Timing > Combinational Loop**. The report appears in a separate window.

You can also generate the combinational loop report from within SmartTime. From the **Tools** menu, choose **Reports** > **Combinational Loop**.

### See Also

Understanding Combinational Loop Reports

## **Understanding Combinational Loop Reports**

The combinational loop report displays all loops found during initialization and reports pins associated with the loop(s), and the location where the loop is broken.



🕺 jab - Combinational_loops Report			
File Actions Help			
SmartTime Version 3.0			
Actel Corporation - Actel Desig	gner Software Release 8.4 (Version 8.4.0.0)		
Design	jab		
Family	Fusion		
Die	AFS600		
Package	484 FBGA		
Temperature	COM		
Voltage	COM		
Speed Grade	-2		
Design State	Post-Layout		
Analysis Min Case	BEST		
Analysis Max Case	WORST		
Scenario for Timing Analysis	Primary		
Using Enhanced Min Delay Analy	<i>y</i> sis		
<pre>A combinational loop has been detected between pins: F_tns/tnsdelay0_sclr_0[1]:Y, F_tns/tnsdelay1/Qaux[6]:CLR, F_tns/tnsdelay1/Qaux[6]:Q, F_tns/tnsdelay0_sclr_0_a2[1]:B, F_tns/tnsdelay0_sclr_0_a2[1]:Y, F_tns/tnsdelay0_sclr_0[1]:B It has been broken between pins F_tns/tnsdelay0_sclr_0[1]:Y and F_tns/tnsdelay1/Qaux[6]:CLR</pre>			
A combinational loop has been detected between pins: F_tns/tnsdelay0_sclr_0[0]:Y, F_tns/tnsdelay0/Qaux[6]:CLR, F_tns/tnsdelay0/Qaux[6]:Q, F_tns/tnsdelay0_sclr_0_a2[0]:B, F_tns/tnsdelay0_sclr_0_a2[0]:Y, F_tns/tnsdelay0_sclr_0[0]:B			
It has been broken between pins F_tns/tnsdelay0_sclr_0[0]:Y and F_tns/tnsdelay0/Qaux[6]:CLR			
You may use the set_disable_timing constraint to manually change the location of which the loop is broken within a cell.			
	2		

### Figure 82 · Combinational Loop Report

To view a graphical representation of the broken loop, open MultiView Navigator, find each pin and add them as a logical cone. For more information on how to find each pin and how to set up the logical cones, refer to <u>What is a LogicalCone</u>.

### See Also

Generating a Combinational Loop Report



## **Timing Concepts**

## Static Timing Analysis Versus Dynamic Simulation

Static timing analysis (STA) offers an efficient technique for identifying timing violations in your design and ensuring that it meets all your timing requirements. You can communicate timing requirements and timing exceptions to the system by setting timing constraints. A static timing analysis tool will then check and report setup and hold violations as well as violations on specific path requirements.

STA is particularly well suited for traditional synchronous designs. The main advantage of STA is that unlike dynamic simulation, it does not require input vectors. It covers all possible paths in the design and does all the above with relatively low run-time requirements. The major disadvantage of STA is that the STA tools do not automatically detect false paths in their algorithms.

## **Delay Models**

The first step in timing analysis is the computation of single component delays. These components could be either a combinational gate or block or a single interconnect connecting two components.

Gates that are part of the library are pre-characterized with delays under different parameters, such as inputslew rates or capacitive loads. Traditional models provide delays between each pair of I/Os of the gate and between rising and falling edges.

The accuracy with which interconnect delays are computed depends on the design phase. These can be estimated using a simple Wire Load Model (WLM) at the pre-layout phase, or a more complex Resistor and Capacitor (RC) tree solver at the post-layout phase.

## **Timing Path Types**

Path delays are computed by adding delay values across a chain of gates and interconnects. SmartTime uses this information to check for timing violations. Traditionally, timing paths are presented by static timing analysis tools in four categories or "sets":

- Paths between sequential components internal to the design. SmartTime displays this category under the Register to Register set of each displayed clock domain.
- Paths that start at input ports and end at sequential components internal to the design. SmartTime
  displays this category under the External Setup and External Hold sets of each displayed clock
  domain.
- Paths that start at sequential components internal to the design and end at output ports. SmartTime
  displays this category under the Clock to Out set of each displayed clock domain.
- Paths that start at input ports and end at output ports. SmartTime displays this category under the Input to Output set.

## Maximum Clock Frequency

Generally, you set clock constraints on clocks for which you have a specified requirement. The absence of violations indicates that this clock will be able to run at least at the specified frequency. However, in the absence of such requirements, you may still be interested in computing the maximum frequency of a specific clock domain.

To obtain the maximum clock frequency, a static timing analysis tool computes the minimum period for each path between two sequential elements. To compute the minimum period, the tool evaluates the maximum data path delay and the minimum skew between the two elements, as well as the setup on the receiving sequential element. It also considers the polarity of each sequential element. The maximum frequency is the



inverse of the smallest value among the minimum period of all the paths in the clock domain. The path responsible for limiting the frequency of a given clock is called the critical path.

## Setup Check

The setup and hold check ensures that the design functions as specified at the required clock frequency.

Setup check specifies when data is required to be present at the input of a sequential component in order for the clock to capture this data effectively into the component. Timing analyzers evaluate the setup check as a maximum timing budget allowed between adjacent sequential elements. For more details on how setup check is processed, refer to <u>Arrival time, required time, and slack</u>.

### See Also

Static timing analysis Arrival time, required time, and slack

## Arrival Time, Required Time, and Slack

You can use arrival time and required time to verify timing requirements in the presence of constraints. Below is a simple example applied to verifying the clock requirement for setup between sequential elements in the design.

The arrival time represents the time at which the data arrives at the input of the receiving sequential element. In this example, the arrival time is considered from the setup launch edge at CK, taken as a time reference (instant zero). It follows the clock network along the blue line until the clock pin on FF1 (delay d1). Then it continues along the data path always following the blue line until the data pin D on FF2. Therefore,

Arrival\_Time\_{FF2:D} = d1 + d2

The required time represents when the data is required to be present at the same pin FF2:D. Assume in this example that in the presence of an FF with the same polarity, the capturing edge is simply one cycle following the launch edge. Using the period T provided to the tool through the clock constraint, the event gets propagated through the clock network along the red line until the clock pin of FF2 (delay d3). Taking into account FF2 setup (delay d4), this means that the clock constraint requires the data to be present d4 time before the capturing clock edge on FF2. Therefore, the required time is:

Required\_Time\_{FP2:D} = T + d3 - d4

The slack is simply the difference between the required time and arrival time:

Slack<sub>FF2:D</sub> = Required\_Time<sub>FF2:D</sub> - Arrival\_TimeFF2:D

If the slack is negative, the path is violating the setup relationship between the two sequential elements.

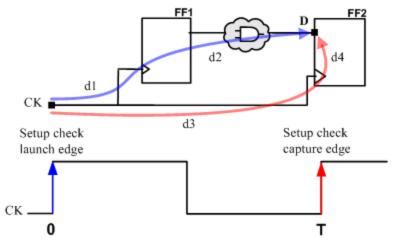


Figure 83 · Arrival Time and Required Time for Setup Check



## **Timing Exceptions**

Design requirements are often imported using clock, input delay, and output delay constraints. By default, most static timing analyzers assume that all paths are sensitizable. They also assume that the design is operating in a single-cycle mode (that is, only one clock cycle is allowed for the data to transfer from one sequential stage to another).

If any paths in your design exhibit a different behavior, you must use timing exceptions to overwrite the default behavior. Timing exceptions include:

- Setting a false path constraint to identify non sensitizable paths that should not be included in the analysis or the optimization flow.
- Setting a maximum delay constraint on specific paths to relax or tighten the original clock constraint requirement on them.
- Setting a multicycle constraint to specify paths that by design will take more than one cycle to exchange data between sequential components.

SmartTime supports all these exceptions.

### See Also

set false path (SDC) Set False Path Constraint Dialog Box set max delay (SDC) Set Maximum Delay Constraint Dialog Box set multicycle path (SDC) Set Multicycle Constraint Dialog Box

### **Clock Skew**

The clock skew between two different sequential components is the difference between the insertion delays from the clock source to the clock pins of these components. SmartTime calculates the arrival time at the clock pin of each sequential component. Then it subtracts the arrival time at the receiving component from the arrival time at the launching component to obtain an accurate clock skew.

Both setup and hold checks must account for clock skew. However, for setup check, SmartTime looks for the smallest skew. This skew is computed by using the maximum insertion delay to the launching sequential component and the shortest insertion delay to the receiving component.

For hold check, SmartTime looks for the largest skew. This skew is computed by using the shortest insertion delay to the launching sequential component and the largest insertion delay to the receiving component. SmartTime makes this distinction automatically.



## **Dialog Boxes**

## Add Path Analysis Set Dialog Box

Use this dialog box to specify a custom path analysis set.

Note: The Analysis menu is available only in Maximum or Minimum Delay Analysis view.

To open the Add Path Analysis Set dialog box (shown below) from the SmartTime Timing Analyzer, choose Actions > Analysis > Path Set.

Add Path Analysis Set			
Name:	Trace from:	Source to s	ink C Sink to source
Source Pins:	Sin	k Pins:	
DDR0/U0:CLK DDR1/U0:CLK DDRREG2/INBUF_LVDS_0_inst/U0/U2_DDR1 FIF0_inst/FIF064K36_FULL:RCLK FIF0_inst/FIF064K36_Q_0_inst:RCLK RAM_inst/RAM64K36_Q_0_inst:WCLK RAM_inst/RAM64K36_Q_1_inst:RCLK RAM_inst/RAM64K36_Q_1_inst:WCLK Rdf_pll0/U0:CLK Rdf_pll0/U0:CLK XCMP33/U0/U2_DDR1:CLK XCMP33/U0/U2_DDR2:CLK			
Select All	Ľ	Select All	
Filter source pins:	F	ilter sink pins:	
Pin Type: Registers by pin names	-	Pin Type:	Registers by pin names 💌
Filter		*	Filter
Help	[	ОК	Cancel

Figure 84 · Add Path Analysis Set Dialog Box

### Name

Enter the name of your path set.



### Trace from

Select whether you want to trace connected pins from **Source to sink** or from **Sink to source**. By default, the pins are traced Source to sink.

### **Source Pins**

Displays a list of available and valid source pins. You can select multiple pins. To select all source pins, click the **Select All** button beneath the Source Pins list.

### Select All

Selects all the pins in the Source Pins list to include in the path analysis set.

### **Filter Source Pins**

Enables you to specify thesource **Pin Type** and the **Filter**. The default pin type is Registers by pin name. You can specify any string value for the **Filter**. If you change the pin type, the **Source Pins** shows the updated list of available source pins.

### **Sink Pins**

Displays list of available and valid pins. You can select multiple pins. To select all source pins, click the **Select All** button beneath the **Sink Pins list.** 

### Select All

Selects all the pins in the Sink Pins list to include in the path analysis set.

### **Filter Sink Pins**

Enables you to specify thesink **Pin Type** and the **Filter**. The default pin type is Registers (by pin). You can specify any string value for the **Filter**. If you change the pin type, the **Sink Pins** shows the updated list of available sink pins.

### Analysis Set Properties Dialog Box

Use this dialog box to view information about the user created set.

To open the **Analysis Set Properties** dialog box (shown below) from the Timing Analysis View, right-click any user-created set in the Domain Browser, and choose **Properties** from the shortcut menu.

Analysis Set Pro	operties 8 X
Name :	my_set
Parent set :	
From :	CoreAHBLite_0/matrix4x16/masterstage_0/SDATASELInt[0]:CLK
To :	SERDES_IF_0/SERDESIF_INST/INST_PCIE_IP:AXI_M_WREADY_HREADY
Help	OK Cancel

Figure 85 · Analysis Set Properties Dialog Box

### Name

Specifies the name of the user-created path set.



### Parent Set

Specifies the name of the parent path set to which the user-created path set belongs.

### **Creation filter**

### From

Specifies a list of source pins in the user-created path set.

### То

Specifies a list of sink pins in the user-created path set.

### See Also

Using filters

## Edit Filter Set Dialog Box

Use this dialog box to specify a filter.

To open the **Edit Filter Set** dialog box (shown below) from the SmartTime Max/Min Delay Analysis view, right-click an existing filter set in the clock domain browser, and then choose **Edit Set** from the shortcut menu.



Edit Path Analysis Set	? ×
Name :- my_set1	Trace from :- 💿 Source to sink 🔘 Sink to source
Source pins:	Sink Pins:
CFG0_GND_INST:Y	SerDes_AHBBUS_0/PCIE_SERDES_IF_0/SERDESIF_INST_RNO_
CoreAHBLite_0/matrix4x16/masterstage_0/DEFSLAVEDATAS	SerDes_AHBBUS_0/PCIE_SERDES_IF_0/SERDESIF_INST_RNO_
Select All	Select All
Filter source pins:	Filter sink pins:
Pin Type: All pins	Pin Type: All pins
* Filter	* Filter
Help	OK Cancel

Figure 86 · Edit Path Analysis Set Dialog Box

### Name

Specifies the name of the path you want to edit.

### **Creation filter**

**Source Pins** - Displays a list of source pins in the user-created path set. **Sink Pins** - Displays a list of sink pins in the user-created path set.

### See Also

Using filters

## Select Source Pins for Clock Constraint Dialog Box

Use this dialog box to find and choose the clock source from the list of available pins.

To open the **Select Source Pins for the Clock Constraint** dialog box (shown below) from the SmartTime Constraints Editor, click the **Browse** button to the right of the Clock source field in the <u>Create Clock</u> <u>Constraint</u> dialog box.



Select Source Pins for Clock Constraint	? <mark>×</mark>
Specify pins :- () by explicit list () by keyword and wildcard	
Available Pins: Add Assigned Pins:	
Add All	
Remove	
Remove All	
Filter available pins :	Help
Pin Type : Explicit docks	ОК
* Filter	Cancel

Figure 87 · Select Source Pins for Clock Constraint Dialog Box

### **Available Pins**

Displays all available pins.

### **Filter Available Pins**

Explicit clock pins for the design is the default value. To identify any other pins in the design as clock pins, right-click the **Pin Type** pull-down menu and select one of the following:

- Explicit clocks
- Potential clocks
- Input ports
- All Pins
- All Nets
- Pins on clock network
- Nets in clock network

You can also use the Filter to filter the clock source pin name in the displayed list

### See Also

Specifying clock constraints

## Create Clock Constraint Dialog Box

Use this dialog box to enter a clock constraint setting.

It displays a typical clock waveform with its associated clock information. You can enter or modify this information, and save the final settings as long as the constraint information is consistent and defines the clock waveform completely. The tool displays errors and warnings if information is missing or incorrect. To open the **Create Clock Constraint** dialog box (shown below) from the **Actions** menu, **choose Constraints > Clock**.



Create Clock Constraint
Clock Sources:
Clock Name: New_clock_constraint
T(zero)
Period: ns or Frequency: MHz
← Offset: → ↓ ← Duty cycle: → ↓     0.000 ns 50.0000 %
Comment:
Creating a new clock constraint
Help OK Cancel

Figure 88 · Create Clock Constraint Dialog Box

### **Clock Source**

Enables you to choose a pin from your design to use as the clock source.

The drop-down list is populated with all explicit clocks. You can also select the Browse button to access all potential clocks. The **Browse** button displays the <u>Select Source Pins for Clock Constraint</u> dialog box.

#### Name

Specifies the name of the clock constraint. This field is required for virtual clocks when no clock source is provided.

### T(zero) Label

Instant zero used as a common starting time to all clock constraints.

#### Period

When you edit the period, the tool automatically updates the frequency value. The period must be a positive real number. Accuracy is up to 3 decimal places.

### Frequency

When you edit the frequency, the tool automatically updates the period value. The frequency must be a positive real number. Accuracy is up to 3 decimal places.

### **Starting Edge Selector**

Enables you to switch between rising and falling edges and updates the clock waveform. If the current setting of starting edge is rising, you can change the starting edge from rising to falling. If the current setting of starting edge is falling, you can change the starting edge from falling to rising.

### **Duty Cycle**

This number specifies the percentage of the overall period that the clock pulse is high. The duty cycle must be a positive real number. Accuracy is up to 4 decimal places. Default value is 50%.

### Offset

The offset must be a positive real number. Accuracy is up to 2 decimal places. Default value is 0.

### Comment

Enables you to save a single line of text that describes the clock constraints purpose.



### See Also

<u>create\_clock (SDC)</u> <u>Clock definition</u> <u>Specifying clock constraint</u>

## Create Generated Clock Constraint Dialog Box

Use this dialog box to specify generated clock constraint settings.

It displays a relationship between the clock source and its reference clock. You can enter or modify this information, and save the final settings as long as the constraint information is consistent. The tool displays errors and warnings if the information is missing or incorrect.

To open the **Create Generated Clock Constraint** dialog box (shown below) from the SmartTime Constraints Editor, choose **Actions > Constraints > Generated Clock**.

Create Generated Clock Constraint	×
Clock Reference:	
Generated Clock Name	
The generated frequency is such as	
f(clock) = f(reference) x 1 / 1 Get Pre-Computed Factor	rs
The generated waveform is the same as 💌 the reference waveform	
Comment:	
	_
Help OK Cancel	

Figure 89 · Create Generated Clock Constraint

### **Clock Pin**

Enables you to choose a pin from your design to use as a generated clock source.

The drop-down list is populated with all unconstrained explicit clocks. You can also select the Browse button to access all potential clocks and pins from the clock network. The Browse button displays the <u>Select</u> <u>Generated Clock Source</u> dialog box.

### **Clock Reference**

Enables you to choose a pin from your design to use as a generated reference pin.

### **Generated Clock Name**

Specifies the name of the clock constraint. This field is required for virtual clocks when no clock source is provided.

### **Generated Frequency**

The generated frequency is a factor of reference frequency defined with a multiplication element and/or a division element.

### **Generated Waveform**

The generated waveform could be either the same as or inverted w.r.t. the reference waveform.

NOTE: Links and cross-references in this PDF file may point to external files and generate an error when clicked. **View the online help included with software to enable all linked content.** 



### Comment

Enables you to save a single line of text that describes the generated clock constraints purpose.

### See Also

create\_generated\_clock (SDC) Specifying generated clock constraint Select Generated Clock Source

## **Customize Analysis View Dialog Box**

Use this dialog box to customize the timing analysis grid.

To open the Customize Analysis View dialog box (shown below) from the SmartTime Timing Analyzer, choose **View > Table: > Customize Analysis Grid**.

Customize Analysis View			×
Available fields: Clock Source Clock Edge Destination Clock Edge Clock Constraint (ns) Max Delay Constraint (ns) Multicycle Constraint	Add > < Remove Reset to Default	Show these fields in this order Source Pin Sink Pin Delay (ns) Slack (ns) Arrival (ns) Required (ns) Setup (ns) Minimum Period (ns) Skew (ns)	er:
Help		Move Up Move Dow	VITI I

Figure 90 · Customize Analysis View Dialog Box

### **Available Fields**

Displays a list of all the available fields in the timing analysis grid.

### Show These Fields in This Order

Shows the list of fields you want to see in the timing analysis grid. Use **Add** or **Remove** to move selected items from **Available fields** to **Show these fields in this order** or vice versa. You can change the order in which these fields are displayed by using **Move Up** or **Move Down**.

#### **Restore Defaults**

Resets all the options in the General panel to their default values.

### Manage Clock Domain Dialog Box

Use this dialog box to specify the clock pins you want to see in the Expanded Path view. To open the **Manage Clock Domain** dialog box (shown below) from the SmartTime Timing Analyzer, choose **Actions > Analysis > Clock Domain**.



Manage Clock Domains			×
Available clock domains:		Show the clock domains in this order:	
	Add -> <- Remove	Clock	
Help		Move Up Move Dov	

Figure 91 · Manage Clock Domains Dialog Box

### **Available Clock Domains**

Displays alphanumerically sorted list of available clock pins. The first clock pin is selected by default.

### Show the Clock Domains in this Order

Shows the clock pins you want to see in the Expanded Path view. Use **Add** or **Remove** to move selected items from **Available clock domains** to **Show the clock domains in this order** or vice versa. You can change the order in which these clock pins are displayed by using **Move Up** or **Move Down**.

### **New Clock**

Invokes the <u>Choose the Clock Source Pin</u> dialog box. The new clock gets added at the end of the **Show the** clock domains in this order list box.

### See Also

Managing clock domains

### Select Generated Clock Source Dialog Box

Use this dialog box to find and choose the generated clock source from the list of available pins.

To open the **Select Generated Clock Source** dialog box (shown below) from the SmartTime Constraints Editor, open <u>Create Generated Clock Constraint</u> dialog box and click the **Browse** button for the **Clock Pin**.



Sele	ect Generated Clock Source	×
5	Select a pin:	
	XCMP33/U0/U2_DDR1:Q XCMP33/U0/U2_DDR2:Q pll1:CLK1 pll1:CLK2	
ſ	Filter available objects:	
	Type: Explicit docks	
	Filter:	
	* Filter	
	Help OK Cancel	

Figure 92 · Select Generated Clock Source Dialog Box

### Select a Pin

Displays all available pins.

### **Filter Available Objects**

Explicit clock pins for the design is the default value. To identify any other pins in the design as the generated clock source pins, select **Filter available objects - Pin Type** as **Explicit clocks**, **Potential clocks**, **Input ports**, **All Pins**, **All Nets**, **Pins on clock network**, or **Nets in clock network**. You can also use the **Filter** to filter the generated clock source pin name in the displayed list.

### See Also

Specifying generated clock constraint (SDC)

## Select Generated Clock Reference Dialog Box

Use this dialog box to find and choose the generated clock reference pin from the list of available pins.

To open the **Select Generated Clock Reference** dialog box (shown below) from the SmartTime Constraints Editor, open <u>Create Generated Clock Constraint</u> dialog box and click the **Browse** button for the **Clock Reference**.



Select Generated Clock Reference	×
Select a pin: count8_clock XCMP33/U0/U2_DDR1:Q XCMP33/U0/U2_DDR1:CLK XCMP2/U0/U1:Y	,
XCMP2/U0/U1:A XCMP2/U0/U0:Y XCMP2/U0/U0:PAD	
Filter available objects:	
Filter:	
Help OK Cancel	

Figure 93 · Select Generated Clock Reference Dialog Box

### Select a Pin

Displays all available pins.

### **Filter Available Objects**

To identify any other pins in the design as the generated master pin, select **Filter available objects - Type** as **Clock Network**. You can also use the **Filter** to filter the generated reference clock pin name in the displayed list.

### See Also

Specifying generated clock constraint (SDC)

### Select Source or Destination Pins for Constraint Dialog Box

Use this dialog box to select pins or ports:

- By explicit list
- By keyword and wildcard

To open the **Select Source or Destination Pins for Constraint** dialog box from the SmartTime Constraints Editor, choose **Constraint > Constraint Name** dialog box. Click the **Browse** button to select the source.

### **By Explicit List**

This is the default. This mode stores the actual pin names. The following figure shows an example dialog box for **Select Source Pins for Multicycle Constraint > by explicit list**.



Select Source or Destination Pins for Constraint Dialog Box

Select Source Pi	ins for Multicycle Co	onstraint		
Specify pins	• by explicit list	C by keyword and wild	lcard	
Available Pins:			Assigned Pins:	
Aclr Clock Enable	<u>^</u>	Add >		
qaux[0]:CLK qaux[10]:CLK qaux[11]:CLK		Add All >		
qaux[12]:CLK qaux[13]:CLK qaux[14]:CLK qaux[15]:CLK		< Remove		
qaux[1]:CLK qaux[2]:CLK qaux[3]:CLK		< Remove All		
oaux[41:CLK ⊢Filter available	e objects:		1	
Pin Type:	All pins	-		
*		Filter		
Help			ОК	Cancel

Figure 94 · Select Source Pins for Multicycle (Specify pins by explicit list) Dialog Box

### **Available Objects**

The list box displays the available valid objects. If you change the filter value, the list box shows the available objects based on the filter.

Use Add, Add All, Remove, Remove All to add or delete pins from the Assigned Pins list.

#### **Filter Available Objects**

Pin type – Specifies the filter on the available object. This can be by **Explicit clocks**, **Potential clocks**, **Input ports**, **All Pins**, **All Nets**, **Pins on clock network**,or **Nets in clock network** 

### Filter

Specifies the filter based on which the **Available Pins** list shows the pin names. The default is \*. You can specify any string value.

### By Keyword and Wildcard

This mode stores the filter only. It does not store the actual pin names. The constraints created using this mode get exported with the SDC accessors (get\_ports, get\_pins, etc.). The following figure shows an example dialog box for **Select Source Pins for Multicycle Constraint > by keyword and wildcard**.



Select Source Pins for Multicycle Co	onstraint	
Specify pins C by explicit list Keyword and wildcard: Pin Type: All pins *	by keyword and wildcard      Resulting Pins:      Filter      Filter      Aclr      Clock Enable      qaux[0];CLK      qaux[10];CLK      qaux[11];CLK      qaux[12];CLK      qaux[13];CLK      qaux[14];CLK      qaux[15];CLK      qaux[12];CLK      qaux[3];CLK      qaux[3];CLK      qaux[4];CLK	
Help	ОК	Cancel

Figure 95 · Select Source Pins for Multicycle (Specify pins by keyword and wildcard) Dialog Box

## Pin Type

Specifies the filter on the available pins. This can be Registers by pin names, Registers by clock names, Input Ports, or Output Ports. The default pin type is Registers by pin names.

#### Filter

Specifies the filter based on which the Available Pins list shows the pin names. The default is \*. You can specify any string value.

#### **Resulting Pins**

Displays pins from the available pins based on the filter.

# Set False Path Constraint Dialog Box

Use this dialog box to define specific timing paths as being false.

This constraint removes timing requirements on these false paths so that they are not considered during the timing analysis. The path starting points are the input ports or register clock pins and path ending points are the register data pins or output ports. This constraint disables setup and hold checking for the specified paths.

Note: The false path information always takes precedence over multiple cycle path information and overrides maximum delay constraints.



To open the **Set False Path Constraint** dialog box (shown below) from the SmartTime Constraints Editor, choose **Actions > Constraints > False Path**.

Set False Path Constraint	<u> </u>
From:	
1	<u>~</u>
<	>
Through:	
	<u>~</u>
То:	
	<u>~</u>
Comment:	
Help	OK Cancel

Figure 96 · Set False Path Constraint Dialog Box

## From

Specifies the starting points for false path. A valid timing starting point is a clock, a primary input, an inout port, or a clock pin of a sequential cell.

## Through

Specifies a list of pins, ports, cells, or nets through which the disabled paths must pass.

## То

Specifies the ending points for false path. A valid timing ending point is a clock, a primary output, an inout port, or a data pin of a sequential cell.

## Comment

Enables you to provide comments for this constraint.

## See Also

Specifying false path constraint



# Set Clock Source Latency Dialog Box

Use this dialog box to define the delay between an external clock source and the definition pin of a clock within SmartTime.

To open the **Set Clock Source Latency** dialog box (shown below) from the Timing Analysis View, you must first <u>create a clock constraint</u>. From the **Actions** menu, choose **Constraint > Latency**.

Set Clock Source Latency	$\mathbf{X}$
Clock Port or Pin:	
Clock Source	
Late Rise ns	Late Fall ns
Early Rise ns	Early Fall ns
Clock Port or Pin	
Clock Edges: Falling same as rising	Early same as late
Comment:	
Help	OK Cancel

Figure 97 · Set Clock Source Latency Dialog Box

## **Clock Port or Pin**

Displays a list of clock ports or pins that do not already have a clock source latency specified. Select the clock port or pin for which you are specifying the clock source latency.

## Late Rise

Specifies the largest possible latency, in nanoseconds, of the rising clock edge at the clock port or pin selected, with respect to its source. Negative values are acceptable, but may lead to overly optimistic analysis.

## Early Rise

Specifies the smallest possible latency, in nanoseconds, of the rising clock edge at the clock port or pin selected, with respect to its source. Negative values are acceptable, but may lead to overly optimistic analysis.



## Late Fall

Specifies the largest possible latency, in nanoseconds, of the falling clock edge at the clock port or pin selected, with respect to its source. Negative values are acceptable, but may lead to overly optimistic analysis.

## Early Fall

Specifies the smallest possible latency, in nanoseconds, of the falling clock edge at the clock port or pin selected, with respect to its source. Negative values are acceptable, but may lead to overly optimistic analysis.

## **Clock Edges**

Select the latency for the rising and falling edges:

Falling same as rising: Specifies that Rising and Falling clock edges have the same latency.

Early same as late : Specifies that the clock source latency should be considered as a single value, not a range from "early" to '"late".

## Comment

Enables you to save a single line of text that describes the clock source latency.

## See Also

Specifying clock constraints

# Set Constraint to Disable Timing Arcs Dialog Box

Use this dialog box to specify the timing arcs being disabled to fix the combinational loops in the design.

To open the **Set Constraint to Disable Timing Arcs** dialog box (shown below) from the Timing Analysis View. From the **Actions** menu, choose **Constraint > Disable Timing**.



Set constraint to disable timing arcs	×
Instance Name: .	
© Exclude all timing arcs in the instance	
Specify timing arc to exclude:	
From Port:	¥
Comment:	
Help OK Cancel	

Figure 98 · Set Constraint to Disable Timing Arcs Dialog Box

#### Instance Name

Specifies the instance name for which the disable timing arc constraint will be created.

## **Exclude All Timing Arcs in the Instance**

This option enables you to exclude all timing arcs in the specified instance.

## Specify Timing Arc to Exclude

This option enables you to specify the timing arc to exclude. In this case, you need to specify the from and to ports:

#### From Port

Specifies the starting point for the timing arc.

#### To Port

Specifies the ending point for the timing arc.

## Comment

Enables you to save a single line of text that describes the disable timing arc.

## See Also

Specifying Disable Timing Constraint

Set Clock-to-Clock Uncertainty Constraint Dialog Box

# Set Clock-to-Clock Uncertainty Constraint Dialog Box

Use this dialog box to model tracking jitter between two clocks in your design.

To open the Set Clock-to-Clock Uncertainty Constraint dialog box (shown below), from the Actions menu, choose Constraint > Clock-to-Clock Uncertainty Constraint.

Set Clock-to-	clock Uncertainty Cor	straint	
From Clock:			<b>•</b>
Edge	C rising	C falling	( both
	Î		
To Clock:			▼
Edge	C rising	C falling	<ul> <li>both</li> </ul>
Uncertainty:	ns		
Use uncertain	ity for: 🔘 setup checks	$\bigcirc$ hold checks	Il checks
Comment:			
Help			OK Cancel

Figure 99 · Clock-to-Clock Uncertainty Constraint Dialog Box

## From Clock

Specifies clock name as the uncertainty source.

## Edge

This option enables you to select if the clock-to-clock uncertainty applies to rising, falling, or both edges.

## **To Clock**

Specifies clock name as the uncertainty destination.

## Edge

This option enables you to select if the clock-to-clock uncertainty applies to rising, falling, or both edges.

## Uncertainty

Enter the time in ns that represents the amount of variation between two clock edges.



#### **Use Uncertainty For**

This option enables you select whether the uncertainty constraint applies to setup, hold, or all checks.

### Comment

Enables you to save a single line of text that describes this constraint.

## See Also

Specifying Disable Timing Constraint

# Set Input Delay Constraint Dialog Box

Use this dialog box to apply input delay constraints or external setup/hold constraints. This constraint defines the arrival time of an input relative to a clock.

To open the **Set Input Delay Constraint** dialog box (shown below) from the SmartTime Constraints Editor, choose **Actions > Constraints > Input Delay**.

## **External Setup/hold**

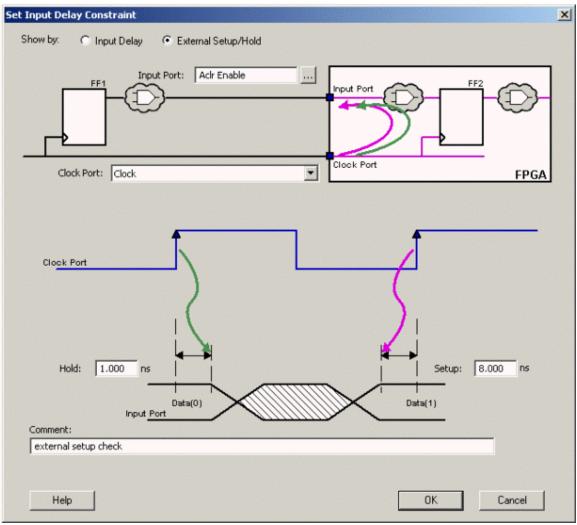


Figure 100 · Set Input Delay Constraint (Show by: External Setup/Hold) Dialog Box

NOTE: Links and cross-references in this PDF file may point to external files and generate an error when clicked. View the online help included with software to enable all linked content.



## Input Port

Specifies a list of input ports in the current design to which the constraint is assigned. You can apply more than one port.

## **Clock Port**

Specifies the clock reference to which the specified External Setup/Hold is related.

## **External Hold**

Specifies the external hold time requirement for the specified input ports.

#### **External Setup**

Specifies the external setup time requirement for the specified input ports.

#### Comment

Enables you to provide comments for this constraint.

## **Input Delay**

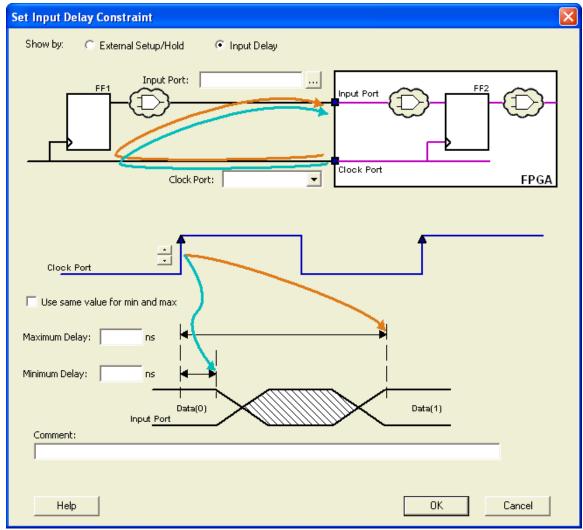


Figure 101 · Set Input Delay Constraint (Show by: Input Delay) Dialog Box



#### **Input Port**

Specifies a list of input ports in the current design to which the constraint is assigned. You can apply more than one port.

#### **Clock Port**

Specifies the clock reference to which the specified input delay is related.

#### **Clock edge**

Indicates the launching edge of the clock.

#### Use max delay for both min and max

Specifies that the minimum input delay uses the same value as the maximum input delay.

#### **Maximum Delay**

Specifies that the delay refers to the longest path arriving at the specified input.

#### Minimum Delay

Specifies that the delay refers to the shortest path arriving at the specified input.

#### Comment

Enables you to provide comments for this constraint.

#### See Also

Specifying input timing delay constraint

# Set Maximum Delay Constraint Dialog Box

Use this dialog box to specify the required maximum delay for timing paths in the current design.

SmartTime automatically derives the individual maximum delay targets from clock waveforms and port input or output delays. So the maximum delay constraint is a timing exception. This constraint overrides the default single cycle timing relationship for one or more timing paths. This constraint also overrides a multiple cycle path constraint.

To open the **Set Maximum Delay Constraint** dialog box (shown below) from the SmartTime Constraints Editor, choose **Actions > Constraints > Max Delay**.



et Maximum Delay Constraint		×
Maximum delay:	ns	
From:		
	× · · · ·	
Through:		
<		
To:		
<	× •	
Comment:		ſ
Help	OK Cancel	]

Figure 102 · Set Maximum Delay Constraint Dialog Box

## **Maximum Delay**

Specifies a floating point number in nanoseconds that represents the required maximum delay value for specified paths.

If the path starting point is on a sequential device, SmartTime includes clock skew in the computed delay. If the path starting point has an input delay specified, SmartTime adds that delay value to the path delay.

If the path ending point is on a sequential device, SmartTime includes clock skew and library setup time in the computed delay.

If the ending point has an output delay specified, SmartTime adds that delay to the path delay.

## From

Specifies the starting points for max delay constraint. A valid timing starting point is a clock, a primary input, an inout port, or a clock pin of a sequential cell.

## Through

Specifies the through points for the multiple cycle constraint.



## То

Specifies the ending points for maximum delay constraint. A valid timing ending point is a clock, a primary output, an inout port, or a data pin of a sequential cell.

## Comment

Enables you to provide comments for this constraint.

## See Also

Specifying maximum delay constraint

# Set Minimum Delay Constraint Dialog Box

Use this dialog box to specify the required minimum delay for timing paths in the current design.

SmartTime automatically derives the individual minimum delay targets from clock waveforms and port input or output delays. So the minimum delay constraint is a timing exception. This constraint overrides the default single cycle timing relationship for one or more timing paths. This constraint also overrides a multiple cycle path constraint.

To open the **Set Minimum Delay Constraint** dialog box (shown below) from the SmartTime Constraints Editor, choose **Actions > Constraints > Min Delay**.



Set Minimum Delay Constraint
Minimum delay: I ns
From:
Through:
To:
Comment:
Help OK Cancel

Figure 103 · Set Minimum Delay Constraint Dialog Box

## **Minimum Delay**

Specifies a floating point number in nanoseconds that represents the required minimum delay value for specified paths.

If the path starting point is on a sequential device, SmartTime includes clock skew in the computed delay. If the path starting point has an input delay specified, SmartTime adds that delay value to the path delay. If the path ending point is on a sequential device, SmartTime includes clock skew and library setup time in the computed delay.

If the ending point has an output delay specified, SmartTime adds that delay to the path delay.



## From

Specifies the starting points for minimum delay constraint. A valid timing starting point is a clock, a primary input, an input port, or a clock pin of a sequential cell.

## Through

Specifies the through points for the multiple cycle constraint.

## То

Specifies the ending points for minimum delay constraint. A valid timing ending point is a clock, a primary output, an input port, or a data pin of a sequential cell.

## Comment

Enables you to provide comments for this constraint.

## See Also

Specifying minimum delay constraint

# Set Multicycle Constraint Dialog Box

Use this dialog box to specify the paths that take multiple clock cycles in the current design.

Setting the multiple-cycle paths constraint overrides the single-cycle timing relationships between sequential elements by specifying the number of cycles that the data path must have for setup or hold checks.

Note: The false path information always takes precedence over multiple cycle path information. A specific maximum delay constraint overrides a general multiple cycle path constraint.

To open the **Set Multicycle Constraint** dialog box (shown below) from the SmartTime Constraints Editor, choose **Actions > Constraint> Multicycle**.

NOTE: Links and cross-references in this PDF file may point to external files and generate an error when clicked. **View the online help included with software to enable all linked content.** 



Set Multicycle Constraint	
Specify multiplier(s) for:  Setup Check only Setup Path Multiplier:	:cks
Hold edge	New setup edge
From:	····
To:	····
Comment:	
Help OK	Cancel

Figure 104 · Set Multicycle Constraint Dialog Box

## **Setup Path Multiplier**

Specifies an integer value that represents a number of cycles the data path must have for a setup check. No hold check will be performed.



## From

Specifies the starting points for the multiple cycle constraint. A valid timing starting point is a clock, a primary input, an inout port, or the clock pin of a sequential cell.

## Through

Specifies the through points for the multiple cycle constraint.

## То

Specifies the ending points for the multiple cycle constraint. A valid timing ending point is a clock, a primary output, an inout port, or a data pin of a sequential cell.

## Comment

Enables you to provide comments for this constraint.

When you select the Setup and Hold Checks option, an additional field appears in this dialog box: **Hold Path Multiplier**.

NOTE: Links and cross-references in this PDF file may point to external files and generate an error when clicked. View the online help included with software to enable all linked content.



Set Multicycle Constraint
Specify multiplier(s) for: C Setup Check only Setup and Hold Checks Setup Path Multiplier: New setup edge U Default setup edge Hold edge Hold Path Multiplier: 0
From:
To:
Comment:
Help OK Cancel

Figure 105 · Set Multicycle Constraint Dialog Box with Setup and Hold Checks Selected

## **Hold Path Multiplier**

Specifies an integer value that represents a number of cycles the data path must have for a hold check, starting from one cycle before the setup check edge.

## See Also

Specifying multicycle constraint



# Set Output Delay Constraint Dialog Box

Use this dialog box to apply output delay constraints. This constraint defines the output delay of an output relative to a clock.

To open the **Set Output Delay Constraint** dialog box (shown below) from the SmartTime Constraints Editor, choose **Actions > Constraints > Output Delay**.

# Clock-to-Output

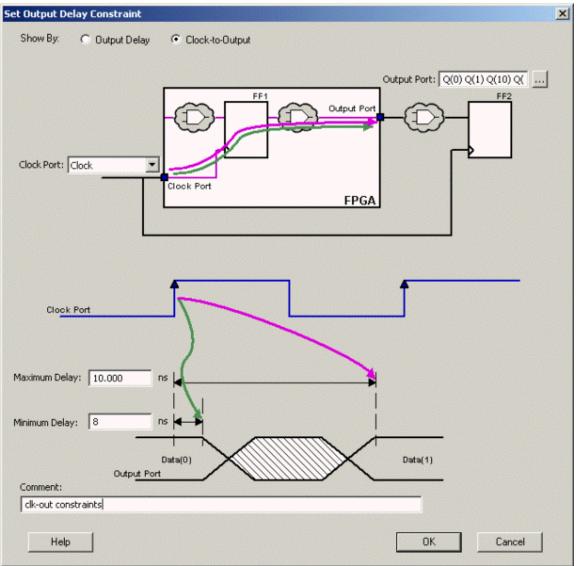


Figure 106 · Set Output Delay (Show By: Clock-to-Output) Dialog Box

## **Output Port**

Specifies a list of output ports in the current design to which the constraint is assigned. You can apply more than one port.

## **Clock Port**

Specifies the clock reference to which the specified **Clock-to-Output** is related.



#### Clock edge

Indicates the clock edge of the launched edge.

#### **Maximum Delay**

Specifies the delay for the longest path from the clock port to the output port. This constraint includes the combinational path delay from output of the launched edge to the output port.

#### **Minimum Delay**

Specifies the delay for the shortest path from the clock port to the output port. This constraint includes the combinational path delay from output of the launched edge to the output port.

#### Comment

Enables you to provide comments for this constraint.

## **Output Delay**

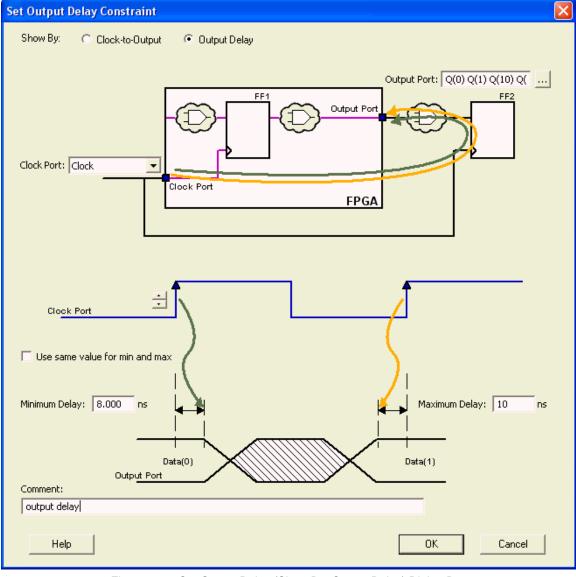


Figure 107 · Set Output Delay (Show By: Output Delay) Dialog Box



#### **Output Port**

Specifies a list of output ports in the current design to which the constraint is assigned. You can apply more than one port.

#### **Clock Port**

Specifies the clock reference to which the specified output delay is related.

#### **Clock edge**

Indicates the launching edge of the clock.

#### **Maximum Delay**

Specifies the delay for the longest path from the specified output to the captured edge. This represents a combinational path delay to a register outside the current design plus the library setup time.

#### **Minimum Delay**

Specifies the delay for the shortest path from the specified output to the captured edge. This represents a combinational path delay to a register outside the current design plus the library hold time.

#### Comment

Enables you to provide comments for this constraint.

#### See Also

Specifying output timing delay constraint

# SmartTime Options Dialog Box

Use this dialog box to specify the SmartTime options to perform timing analysis.

This interface includes the following categories:

- General
- Analysis View
- Advanced

To open the **SmartTime Options** dialog box (shown below) from the SmartTime tool, choose **Tools > Options**.



## General

SmartTime Options	? <b>**</b>
Option Categories Select a category: General Analysis Advanced	General         Operating Conditions         Perform maximum delay analysis based on WORST          Perform minimum delay analysis based on BEST          Clock Domains         Include inter-clock domains in calculations for timing analysis.         Include inter-clock domains in calculations for timing analysis.
Help	Restore Defaults OK Cancel

Figure 108 · SmartTime Options - General Dialog Box

## **Operating Conditions**

Allows you to perform maximum or minimum delay analysis based on the Best, Typical, or Worst case. By default, maximum delay analysis is based on WORST case and minimum delay analysis is based on BEST case.

#### **Clock Domains**

- Include inter-clock domains in calculations for timing analysis: Enables you to specify if SmartTime must use inter-clock domains in calculations for timing analysis. By default, this option is unchecked.
- Enable recovery and removal checks: Enables SmartTime to check removal and recovery time on asynchronous signals. Additional sets are created in each clock domain in Analysis View to report the corresponding paths.

### **Restore Defaults**

Resets all the options in the General panel to their default values.



## **Analysis View**

SmartTime Options	
Option Categories	Analysis View         Display of Paths         Limit the number of paths shown in a path set to:       100         Filter paths by slack value         Slack range from:       ns         Show clock network details in expanded path         Limit the number of parallel paths in expanded path to:         1         Restore Defaults
Help	OK Cancel

Figure 109 · SmartTime Options - Analysis View Dialog Box

## **Display of Paths**

Limits the number of paths shown in a path set for timing analysis. The default value is 100. You must specify a number greater than 1.

## Filter the paths by slack value

Specifies the slack range between minimum slack and maximum slack. This option is unchecked by default.

## Show clock network details in expanded path

Displays the clock network details as well as the data path details in the Expanded Path views.

**Limit the number of parallel paths in expanded path to**: For each expanded path, specify the maximum number of parallel paths that SmartTime displays. The default number of parallel paths is 1.

## **Restore Defaults**

Resets all the options in the Analysis View panel to their default values.



## **Advanced**

SmartTime Options		? ×
SmartTime Options      Option Categories     Select a category:     General     Analysis     Advanced	Advanced Special Situtations Use loopback in bi-directional buffers(bibufs) VBreak paths at asynchronous pins VDisable non-unate arcs in dock network Scenarios Use this scenario for timing analysis : Use this scenario for timing-driven place-and-route:	Primary V Primary V
Help		Restore Defaults OK Cancel

Figure 110 · SmartTime Options - Advanced Dialog Box

## **Special Situations**

Enables you to specify if you need to use loopback in bi-directional buffers (bibufs) and/or break paths at asynchronous pins.

## **Scenarios**

Enables you to select the scenario to use for timing analysis and for timing-driven place-and-route.

## **Restore Defaults**

Resets all the options in the Analysis View panel to their default values.

# Store Filter as Analysis Set Dialog Box

Use this dialog box to specify a filter.

To open the **Store Filter as Analysis Set** dialog box (shown below) from the SmartTime Timing Analyzer, select a path and click the **Store Filter** button in the Analysis View Filter.

Store Filter	as Analysis Set	×
Name:	MyFilter01	_
Help	OK Cancel	

Figure 111 · Store Filter as Analysis Set Dialog Box

## Name

Specifies the name of the filtered set.



## See Also

Using filters

# **Timing Bottleneck Analysis Options Dialog Box**

Use this dialog box to customize the timing bottleneck report.

You can set report bottleneck options for the following categories:

- General pane
- Bottleneck pane
- Sets pane

To open the **Timing Bottleneck Analysis Options** dialog box (shown below) from the SmartTime tool, choose **Tools > Timing Analyzer > Bottleneck Analysis**.

## **General Pane**

Timing Bottleneck Analysis Option	ıs 🔀
Option Categories Select a category: General Bottleneck Sets	Analysis         Ise Maximum Delay Analysis         Slack         Maximum slack to include:         Image: Image
Help	OK Cancel

Figure 112 · Timing Bottleneck Report - General Pane Dialog Box

## Analysis

Lets you specify what type of analysis will be reported in the report. By default, the report includes Maximum Delay Analysis.

## Slack

Lets you specify whether the reported paths will be filtered by threshold, and if so what will be the maximum slack to report. By default the paths are filtered by slack, and the slack threshold is 0.

## **Restore Defaults**

Resets all the options in the General pane to their default values.



## **Bottleneck Pane**

Timing Bottleneck Analysis Option	15	×
Option Categories	Bottleneck	
⊡- Select a category: General Bottleneck	Bottleneck options	]
Sets	Cost Type: Path Count	
	Limit the number of paths per section to: 100	
	Limit the number of parallel paths per section to:	
	Limit the number of reported instances to:	
	Restore Defaults	]
Help	OK Cancel	

Figure 113 · Timing Bottleneck Report - Bottleneck Pane Dialog Box

## **Bottleneck Options**

**Cost Type**: Select the cost type that SmartTime will include in the bottleneck report. By default, path count is selected.

**Limit the number of reported paths per section to**: Specify the maximum number of paths per set type that SmartTime will include per section in the report. The default maximum number of paths reported is 100.

Limit the number of parallel paths in expanded path to: For each expanded path, specify the maximum number of parallel paths that SmartTime will include in the report. Only cells that lie on these violating paths are reported. The default number of parallel paths is 1.

**Limit the number of reported instances**: Specify the maximum number of cells that SmartTime will include per section in the report. The default number of cells is 10.

## **Restore Defaults**

Resets all the options in the Bottleneck panel to their default values.



## **Sets Pane**

Timing Bottleneck Analysis Option	ıs 🔀
Option Categories  Select a category: General Bottleneck Sets	Set Selection   © Entire Design   © Clock Domain   Clock:   Type:   © Use existing User Set   Name:     Vame:     Pilter   From:   To:     Restore Defaults
Help	OK Cancel

Figure 114 · Timing Bottleneck Report - Sets Pane Dialog Box

This pane has three mutually exclusive options:

- Entire Design
- Clock Domain
- Use existing user set

Entire Design: Select this option to display the bottleneck information for the entire design.

**Clock Domain**: Select this option to display the bottleneck information for the selected clock domain. You can specify the following options:

 Clock: Allows pruning based on a given clock domains. Only cells that lie on these violating paths are reported.

٠	Type: This option	n can only be used	I in conjunction with -clock.	The acceptable values are:
---	-------------------	--------------------	-------------------------------	----------------------------

Value	Description
Register to Register	Paths between registers in the design
Asynchronous to Register	Paths from asynchronous pins to registers
Register to Asynchronous	Paths from registers to asynchronous pins
External Recovery	The set of paths from inputs to asynchronous pins
External Removal	The set of paths from inputs to asynchronous pins
External Setup	Paths from input ports to register



Value	Description
External Hold	Paths from input ports to register
Clock to Output	Paths from registers to output ports

**Use existing user set**: Displays the bottleneck information for the existing user set selected. Only paths that lie within the name set are will be considered towards the bottleneck report.

Filter: Allows you to filter the bottleneck report by the following options:

- From: Reports only cells that lie on violating paths that start at locations specified by this option.
- To: Reports only cells that lie on violating paths that end at locations specified by this option.

Filter defaults to all outputs.

#### **Restore Defaults**

Resets all the options in the Paths panel to their default values.

#### See Also

Performing a bottleneck analysis



# Timing Bottleneck Report Options Dialog Box

Use this dialog box to customize the timing bottleneck report.

You can set report bottleneck options for the following categories:

- General pane
- Bottleneck pane
- Sets pane

To open the **Timing Bottleneck Report Options** dialog box (shown below) from the SmartTime tool, choose **Tools > Report > Report Bottlenecks**.

## **General Pane**

<b>Timing Bottleneck Report Options</b>	
Option Categories 	Format <ul> <li>Plain Text</li> <li>Comma Separated Values</li> </ul> Analysis           Use Maximum Delay Analysis           Slack           Flitter paths by slack threshold           Maximum slack to include:           O         ns           Restore Defaults
Help	OK Cancel

Figure 115 · Timing Bottleneck Report - General Pane Dialog Box

## Format

Specifies whether or not the report will be exported as a Comma Separated Value (CSV) file or a plain text file. By default, the **Plain Text** option is selected.

#### Analysis

Lets you specify what type of analysis will be reported in the report. By default, the report includes Maximum Delay Analysis.

#### Slack

Lets you specify whether the reported paths will be filtered by threshold, and if so what will be the maximum slack to report. By default the paths are filtered by slack, and the slack threshold is 0.



#### Restore Defaults

**Bottleneck Pane** 

Resets all the options in the General pane to their default values.

Dottiences I une		
Timing Bottleneck Report Options		×
Option Categories	Bottleneck	
<ul> <li>Select a category:</li> <li>General</li> <li>Bottleneck</li> <li>Sets</li> </ul>	Bottleneck options Cost Type: PATH COUNT	
	Limit the number of paths per section to: 100	
	Limit the number of parallel paths per section to:	
	Limit the number of reported instances to:	
	Restore Defaults	5
Help	OK Cancel	

Figure 116 · Timing Bottleneck Report - Bottleneck Pane Dialog Box

#### **Bottleneck Options**

**Cost Type**: Select the cost type that SmartTime will include in the bottleneck report. By default, path count is selected.

Limit the number of reported paths per section to: Specify the maximum number of paths per set type that SmartTime will include per section in the report. The default maximum number of paths reported is 100.

Limit the number of parallel paths in expanded path to: For each expanded path, specify the maximum number of parallel paths that SmartTime will include in the report. Only cells that lie on these violating paths are reported. The default number of parallel paths is 1.

**Limit the number of reported instances**: Specify the maximum number of cells that SmartTime will include per section in the report. The default number of cells is 10.

#### **Restore Defaults**

Resets all the options in the Bottleneck panel to their default values.



## **Sets Pane**

Timing Bottleneck Report Options		×
Option Categories Select a category: General Bottleneck Sets	Sets Set Selection Clock Domain Clock: ITEM 1 ck Type: CUse existing User Set Name: ITEM 1 Existing Set 1 Filter From: To: Restore Default	
Help	OK Cancel	

Figure 117 · Timing Bottleneck Report - Sets Pane Dialog Box

This pane has three mutually exclusive options:

- Entire Design
- Clock Domain
- Use existing user set

Entire Design: Select this option to display the bottleneck information for the entire design.

**Clock Domain**: Select this option to display the bottleneck information for the selected clock domain. You can specify the following options:

- Clock: Allows pruning based on a given clock domains. Only cells that lie on these violating paths are reported.
- Type: This option can only be used in conjunction with -clock. The acceptable values are:

Value	Description
Register to Register	Paths between registers in the design
Asynchronous to Register	Paths from asynchronous pins to registers
Register to Asynchronous	Paths from registers to asynchronous pins
External Recovery	The set of paths from inputs to asynchronous pins
External Removal	The set of paths from inputs to asynchronous pins
External Setup	Paths from input ports to register
External Hold	Paths from input ports to register
Clock to Output	Paths from registers to output ports

**Use existing user set**: Displays the bottleneck information for the existing user set selected. Only paths that lie within the name set are will be considered towards the bottleneck report.



Filter: Allows you to filter the bottleneck report by the following options:

- From: Reports only cells that lie on violating paths that start at locations specified by this option.
- To: Reports only cells that lie on violating paths that end at locations specified by this option.

Filter defaults to all outputs.

#### **Restore Defaults**

Resets all the options in the Paths panel to their default values.

#### See Also

Generating a bottleneck report Understanding bottleneck report report (bottleneck) using SmartTime

# **Timing Datasheet Report Options Dialog Box**

Use this dialog box to select the output format for your timing datasheet report.

To open the **Timing Datasheet Report Options** dialog box (shown below) from the SmartTime Max/Min Delay Analysis view, choose **Tools > Reports > Datasheet**.

You can generate your report in one of two formats:

#### Plain Text

Select this option to save your report to disk in plain ASCII text format.

#### **Comma Separated Values**

Select this option to save your report to disk in comma-separated value format (.CSV) format, which you can import into a spreadsheet.

DataSheet Report Options	? *
Option Categories  Select a category:  General	General         Format <ul> <li>Plain Text</li> <li>Comma Separated Values</li> <li>Edit generated XML file name</li> <li>Edit generated XML file name</li> <li>Restore Defaults</li> </ul>
Help	OK Cancel

Figure 118 · Datasheet Report Options Dialog Box



### **Restore Defaults**

Resets the option to its default value, which is Plain Text.

#### See Also

<u>Generating a datasheet report</u> <u>Understanding datasheet reports</u> report (Datasheet) using SmartTime

# **Timing Report Options Dialog Box**

Use this dialog box to customize the timing report.

You can set report options for the following categories:

- General
- Paths
- <u>Sets</u>
- Clock Domains

To open the **Timing Report Options** dialog box (shown below) from the SmartTime tool, choose **Tools > Report > Report Paths**.

## General

Timing Report Options		$\mathbf{X}$
Option Categories - Select a category: - General - Paths - Sets - Clock Domains	General         Format            • Plain Text         • Comma Separated Values          Summary            • Include a summary of timing results in this report          Analysis            • Use Maximum Delay Analysis          Slack            • Filter paths by slack threshold         Maximum slack to include:             • ns	
Help	OK Cancel	

Figure 119 · Timing Report Options - General Dialog Box

## Format

Specifies whether or not the report will be exported as a Comma Separated Value (CSV) file or a plain text file. By default, the **Plain Text** option is selected.



## Summary

Specifies whether or not the summary section will be included in the report. By default, this option is selected.

#### Analysis

Specifies the type of analysis to be included in the timing report. It can be either a Maximum Delay Analysis report or Minimum Delay Analysis report. By default, the Maximum Delay Analysis report is included in the timing report.

## Slack

Specifies whether the reported paths will be filtered by threshold, and if so what will be the maximum slack to report. By default, the paths are not filtered by slack.

#### **Restore Defaults**

Resets all the options in the General panel to their default values.

## **Paths**

Timing Report Options		×
Option Categories 	Paths         Display of paths         Image: Include detailed path information in this report         Limit the number of reported paths per section to:         Limit the number of expanded paths per section to:         Limit the number of parallel paths in expanded path to:         Image:	
Help	OK Cancel	

Figure 120 · Timing Report Options - Paths Dialog Box

## **Display of Paths**

**Include detailed path information in this report**: Check this box to include the detailed path information in the timing report.

**Limit the number of reported paths per section to**: Specify the maximum number of paths that SmartTime will include per section in the report.

Limit the number of expanded paths per section to: Specify the maximum number of expanded paths that SmartTime will include per section in the report.



Limit the number of parallel paths in expanded path to: For each expanded path, specify the maximum number of parallel paths that SmartTime will include in the report. The default number of parallel paths is 1.

## **Restore Defaults**

Resets all the options in the Paths panel to their default values.

## Sets

Timing Report Options		×
Option Categories	Sets	
General Paths	Display of Sets	
	Include user sets in this report	
	Include Input to Output sets in this report	
	Restore Defa	ults
Help	OK Cancel	

Figure 121 · Timing Report Options - Sets Dialog Box

## **Display of Sets**

Specifies whether or not the user sets will be included in the timing report.

User sets are either filters that you have created and stored on the default paths sets (Register to Register, Inputs to Register, etc.) or Pin to Pin user sets. By default, the paths for these sets are not reported.

In addition, specify whether the Inputs to Output sets will be included in the report. By default, the Input to Output sets are reported.

## **Restore Defaults**

Resets both options in the Sets panel to their default values.



# **Clock Domains**

Timing Report Options		×
Option Categories - Select a category: - General - Paths - Sets - Clock Domains	Clock Domains         Display of Clock Domains         Include clock domains         Include clock domains         Limit reporting on clock domains to specified domains         CLK         PLL_CLK         ULEDLS_BLOCK/U[1]_count[1]:G         ULEDLS_BLOCK/U[2]_count[2]:G         ULEDLS_BLOCK/U[3]_count[3]:G         ULEDLS_BLOCK/U[4]_count[4]:G         ULEDLS_BLOCK/U[7]_count[5]:G         ULEDLS_BLOCK/U[7]_count[7]:G         ULEDLS_BLOCK/U[7]_count[7]:G         ULEDLS_BLOCK/U[7]_count[7]:G         ULEDLS_BLOCK/U[7]_count[7]:G         ULEDLS_BLOCK/U[7]_count[7]:G         ULEDLS_BLOCK/U[7]_count[7]:G         ULEDLS_BLOCK/U[7]_count[7]:G         ULEDLS_BLOCK/U[7]_count[7]:G <th>ts</th>	ts
Help	OK Cancel	

Figure 122 · Timing Report Options - Clock Domains Dialog Box

## **Display of Clock Domains**

Lets you specify what clock domains will be included in the report. By default, the current clock domains used by the timing engine will be reported.

## **Include Clock Domains**

Enables you to include or exclude clock domains in the report. Click the checkbox to include clock domains.

## Limit reporting on clock domains to specified domains

Lets you include one or more of the clock domain names in the box, or include additional clock domain names using **Select Domains**.

## **Restore Defaults**

Resets all options in the Clock Domains panel to their default values.

## See Also

<u>Generating timing report</u> <u>Understanding timing report</u> <u>report (Timing) using SmartTime</u>

# **Timing Violations Report Options Dialog Box**

Use this dialog box to customize the timing violation report.

You can set report violation options for the following categories:

General



Paths

To open the **Timing Report Options** dialog box (shown below) from the SmartTime tool, choose **Tools > Report > Report Violations**.

## General

III Timing Violations Report Options			? ×
Option Categories  Select a category: General Paths	General Format Plain Text Edit generated XML file name Slack Filter paths by slack threshold Maximum slack to include	Comma Separated Values	aults
Help		ОК Са	ancel

Figure 123 · Timing Violations Report - General Dialog Box

#### Format

Specifies whether or not the report will be exported as a Comma Separated Value (CSV) file or a plain text file. By default, the **Plain Text** option is selected.

#### Analysis

Lets you specify what type of analysis will be reported in the report. By default, the report includes Maximum Delay Analysis.

#### Slack

Lets you specify whether the reported paths will be filtered by threshold, and if so what will be the maximum slack to report. By default the paths are filtered by slack, and the slack threshold is 0.

### **Restore Defaults**

Resets all the options in the General panel to their default values.



## Paths

	Timing Violations Report Options		? <mark>×</mark>	
	Option Categories	Display of paths		
<ul> <li>Select a category: General</li> <li>Paths</li> </ul>	$\overline{\boldsymbol{\mathscr{V}}}$ Limit the number of reported paths			
		Limit the number of paths per section to:	100	
		Limit the number of expanded paths per section to:	0	
		Limit the number of parallel paths in expanded path to:	1	
			Restore Defaults	
	Help		OK Cancel	

Figure 124 · Timing Violations Report - Paths Dialog Box

## **Display of paths**

**Limit the number of reported paths**: Check this box to limit the number of paths in the report. By default, the number of paths is limited.

**Limit the number of reported paths per section to**: Specify the maximum number of paths that SmartTime will include per section in the report. The default maximum number of paths reported is 100.

**Limit the number of expanded paths per section to**: Specify the maximum number of expanded paths that SmartTime will include per section in the report. The default number of expanded paths is 0.

**Limit the number of parallel paths in expanded path to**: For each expanded path, specify the maximum number of parallel paths that SmartTime will include in the report. The default number of parallel paths is 1.

## **Restore Defaults**

Resets all the options in the Paths panel to their default values.

## See Also

<u>Generating timing violation report</u> <u>Understanding timing violation report</u> report (Timing violations) using SmartTime

# Menus, Tools, and Shortcut Keys

# File Menu

This menu is available in both Timing Constraint Editor View and Timing Analysis View.

Command	lcon	Shortcut	Function
Commit		CTRL + S	Saves changes to the working design for this Designer session only.
			Note: To save changes to disk, you must also save your file in Designer.
Print Preview			Displays the active design in a Preview window
Print	8	CTRL + P	Displays the Print dialog box from which you can print your active design
Exit			Closes SmartTime

# Edit Menu

This menu is available in both Timing Constraint Editor View and Timing Analysis View.

Command	lcon	Shortcut	Function
Undo	٩î	CTRL + Z	Reverses your last action
Redo	đ	CTRL + Y	Reverses the action of your last Undo command
Cut		CTRL + X	Removes the selection from your design
Сору		CTRL + C	Copies the selection to the Clipboard
Paste		CTRL + V	Pastes the selection from the Clipboard
Modify			Displays appropriate dialog box to edit the current constraint
Delete	×	Del	Deletes the selected constraint
Select All		CTRL + A	Selects all logic in your design



## View Menu

This menu is available in both Timing Constraint Editor View and Timing Analysis View.

Command	lcon	Shortcut	Function
Recalculate All	2	F9	Recalculates all the generated values
Table: Name >			Provides option for customizing the table in the Timing Analysis View
Toolbars >			Hides or displays groups of toolbar buttons
Status Bar			Shows or hides the status bar at the bottom of the window
Scenarios			Shows or hides the scenarios panel

## View > Table

Command	lcon	Shortcut	Function
Customize Current Table			Enables you to select columns and the order of the columns for the Paths List in the Timing Analysis View

## View > Toolbars

Command	lcon	Shortcut	Function
Standard			Shows or hides the standard toolbar
Constraints			Show or hides the constraints toolbar
Analysis			Shows or hides the analysis toolbar

# **Actions Menu**

This menu is available in both Timing Constraint Editor View and Timing Analysis View.

Command	Icon	Shortcut	Function
Constraints >			Provides options to create new constraints
Analysis >			Provides options to perform timing analysis



## **Actions > Constraints**

Command	lcon	Shortcut	Function
Clock	<del>ش</del>		Displays the Create Clock Constraint dialog box
Generated Clock	<b>MA</b>		Displays the Create Generated Clock Constraint dialog box
Input Delay	% ₩ <b>₽</b>		Displays the Set Input Delay Constraint dialog box
Output Delay	¥ ►⊠		Displays the Set Output Delay Constraint dialog box
Max Delay	×		Displays the Set Maximum Delay Constraint dialog box
Min Delay	\$Å.		Displays the Set Minimum Delay Constraint dialog box
False Path	20.		Displays the Set False Path Constraint dialog box
Multicycle	M M		Displays the Set Mulitcycle Constraint dialog box
Latency	<b>F</b>		Displays the Set Clock Source Latency dialog box
Disable Timing	5		Displays the Set Constraint to Disable Timing Arcs dialog box
Clock to Clock Uncertainty	<b>™</b>		Displays the Set Clock-to-Clock Uncertainty dialog box

## Actions > Analysis

Command	lcon	Shortcut	Function
Clock Domain	3		Displays Manage Clock Domain dialog box
Path Set	К		Displays Add Path Analysis Set dialog box



## **Tools Menu**

This menu is available in both Timing Constraint Editor View and Timing Analysis View.

Command	lcon	Shortcut	Function
Constraints Editor >			Provides options for constraints scenarios
Constraint Wizard >	9		Opens the Constraint Wizard for creating clock and I/O constraints
Timing Analyzer >			Provides options for timing analysis
Constraint Checker	.∿		Verifies if all timing constraints are valid
Reports >			Provides options to generate reports
Options			Displays the SmartTime <b>Options</b> dialog box

## **Tools > Constraints Editor**

Command	lcon	Shortcut	Function
1. Primary Scenario (and all other available scenarios)			Displays the primary set of timing constraints for the selected scenario
Scenarios			Opens the scenario panel, which lists all available scenarios
New scenario			Creates a new scenario

## Tools > Timing Analyzer

Command	lcon	Shortcut	Function
Maximum Delay Analysis	M		Displays the Maximum Delay Analysis View
Minimum Delay Analysis	¥		Displays the Minimum Delay Analysis View
Bottleneck Analysis			Displays the Bottleneck Analysis View



## **Tools > Reports**

Command	lcon	Shortcut	Function
Report Paths			Displays the <b>Timing Report Options</b> dialog box
Report Violations			Displays the <b>Timing Violations Report</b> <b>Options</b> dialog box
Report Datasheet			Displays the <b>Datasheet Report Options</b> dialog box
Report Constraints Coverage			Displays the <b>Constraints Coverage Report</b> <b>Options</b> dialog box
Report Combinational Loop			Displays the Combinational Loop report

## Window Menu

This menu is available in both Timing Constraint Editor View and Timing Analysis View.

Command	Function	
New Window	Opens another window for the currently active tool Note: Use these windows to view different parts of the design at the same time.	
Cascade	Arranges windows so you can see the title bar of each window	
Tile Horizontally	Arranges windows side-by-side in a horizontal pattern	
Tile Vertically	Arranges windows side-by-side in a vertical pattern	
Minimize All Windows	Minimizes all active windows	
Arrange Icons	Arranges minimized windows left-to-right across the bottom of the Tool window	
Close All Windows	Closes all tool views	

## Help Menu

This menu is available in both Timing Constraint Editor View and Timing Analysis View.

Command	Function	
Help Topics	Displays the first Help topic for the SmartTime tool	
SmartTime User's Guide	Displays the SmartTime User's Guide	



Command	Function	
About SmartTime	Displays the current version number and copyright information for the SmartTime tool	
Data Change History	Displays features and enhancements, bug fixes and known issue the current software release that may impact timing data of the current design	

# SmartTime Toolbar

The SmartTime toolbar contains commands for constraining or analyzing designs. Tool tips are available for each button.

lcon	Table 1 Description
icon	Description
Ø	Commits the changes
	Prints the contents of the constraints editor
Ê	Copies data to the clipboard
<b>@</b>	Pastes data from the clipboard
	Modifies the selected object from the constraints editor
×	Deletes the selected object from the constraints editor
Si	Undoes previous changes
C	Redoes previous changes
¥	Opens the maximum delay analysis view
×	Opens the minimum delay analysis view
<b>(b</b> )	Opens the manage clock domains manager
K	Opens the path set manager
8	Recalculates all
37	Opens the constraints editor

Table 1 ·	SmartTime	Toolbar
-----------	-----------	---------



Т

Г

lcon	Description	
m	Opens the add clock constraint dialog box	
m	Opens the add generated clock constraint dialog box	
8 8	Opens the set input delay clock constraint dialog box	
¥ ⊗∢	Opens the set output delay clock constraint dialog box	
<b>.</b>	Opens the set false path constraint dialog box	
*	Opens the set maximum delay constraint dialog box	
*	Opens the set minimum delay constraint dialog box	
<b>N</b>	Opens the set multicycle constraint dialog box	
<u>F</u>	Opens the set clock source latency dialog box	
	Opens the set constraint to disable timing arcs dialog box	
<u>*</u>	Opens the set clock-to-clock uncertainty constraint dialog box	
~~	Checks timing constraints	
<u>9.</u>	Opens the constraint wizard	

٦



# **Data Change History - SmartTime**

The data change history lists features, enhancements and bug fixes for the current software release that may impact timing data of the current design.

To generate a data change history, from the **Help** menu, choose **Data Change History**. This opens a data change history in text format.

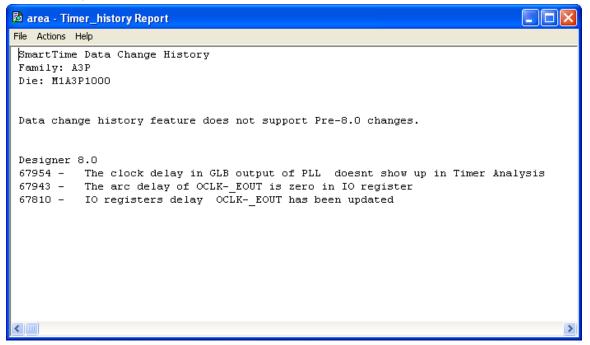


Figure 125 · SmartTime Data Change History Report



# **Tcl Commands**

## all\_registers

Tcl command; returns an object representing register pins or cells in the current scenario based on the given parameters.

```
all_registers [-clock clock_name]
[-async_pins][-output_pins][-data_pins][-clock_pins]
```

## **Arguments**

#### -clock clock\_name

Specifies the name of the clock domain to which the registers belong. If no clock is specified, all registers in the design will be targeted.

-async\_pins

Lists all register pins that are async pins for the specified clock (or all registers asynchronous pins in the design).

-output\_pins

Lists all register pins that are output pins for the specified clock (or all registers output pins in the design). -data\_pins

Lists all register pins that are data pins for the specified clock (or all registers data pins in the design). -clock\_pins

Lists all register pins that are data pins for the specified clock (or all registers clock pins in the design).

### **Supported Families**

See the Tcl Commands and Supported Families table for the list of families that support this command.

### **Exceptions**

You can only use this command as part of a –from, -to, or –through argument in the following Tcl commands: <u>set min delay, set max delay, set multicycle path</u>, and <u>set false path</u>.

### **Examples**

set\_max\_delay 2.000 -from { ff\_m:CLK ff\_s2:CLK } -to [all\_registers -clock\_pins -clock { ff\_m:Q }]

### See Also

<u>Tcl documentation conventions</u> <u>Designer Tcl Command Reference</u>

## check\_timing\_constraints

Tcl command; checks all timing constraints in the current timing scenario for validity.

check\_timing\_constraints

### Arguments

None



## **Supported Families**

See the Tcl Commands and Supported Families table for the list of families that support this command.

### **Examples**

check\_timing\_constraints

### See Also

Tcl documentation conventions Designer Tcl Command Reference

## clone\_scenario

Tcl command; creates a new timing scenario by duplicating an existing one. You must provide a unique name (that is, it cannot already be used by another timing scenario).

clone\_scenario name -source origin

### Arguments

#### name

Specifies the name of the new timing scenario to create.

-source origin

Specifies the source of the timing scenario to clone (copy). The source must be a valid, existing timing scenario.

### **Supported Families**

See the Tcl Commands and Supported Families table for the list of families that support this command.

### **Description**

This command creates a timing scenario with the specified name, which includes a copy of all constraints in the original scenario (specified with the -source parameter). The new scenario is then added to the list of scenarios.

## **Example**

```
clone_scenario scenario_A -source {Primary}
```

### See Also

<u>create\_scenario</u> <u>delete\_scenario</u> <u>Tcl documentation conventions</u> Designer Tcl Command Reference

## create\_clock

Tcl command; creates a clock constraint on the specified ports/pins, or a virtual clock if no source other than a name is specified.

```
create_clock -period period_value [-name clock_name]
[-waveform> edge_list][source_objects]
```

### **Arguments**

-period period\_value



Specifies the clock period in nanoseconds. The value you specify is the minimum time over which the clock waveform repeats. The period\_value must be greater than zero.

-name clock\_name

Specifies the name of the clock constraint. You must specify either a clock name or a source.

-waveform <a href="mailto:edge\_list">edge\_list</a>

Specifies the rise and fall times of the clock waveform in ns over a complete clock period. There must be exactly two transitions in the list, a rising transition followed by a falling transition. You can define a clock starting with a falling edge by providing an edge list where fall time is less than rise time. If you do not specify -waveform option, the tool creates a default waveform, with a rising edge at instant 0.0 ns and a falling edge at instant (period\_value/2)ns.

#### source\_objects

Specifies the source of the clock constraint. The source can be ports, pins, or nets in the design. If you specify a clock constraint on a pin that already has a clock, the new clock replaces the existing one. You must specify either a source or a clock name.

#### Supported Families

See the Tcl Commands and Supported Families table for the list of families that support this command.

### Description

Creates a clock in the current design at the declared source and defines its period and waveform. The static timing analysis tool uses this information to propagate the waveform across the clock network to the clock pins of all sequential elements driven by this clock source.

The clock information is also used to compute the slacks in the specified clock domain that drive optimization tools such as place-and-route.

### **Examples**

The following example creates two clocks on ports CK1 and CK2 with a period of 6, a rising edge at 0, and a falling edge at 3:

create\_clock -name {my\_user\_clock} -period 6 CK1

create\_clock -name {my\_other\_user\_clock} -period 6 -waveform {0 3} {CK2}

The following example creates a clock on port CK3 with a period of 7, a rising edge at 2, and a falling edge at 4:

create\_clock -period 7 -waveform {2 4} [get\_ports {CK3}]

#### See Also

create\_generated\_clock Tcl Command Documentation Conventions Designer Tcl Command Reference

## create\_generated\_clock

Tcl command; creates an internally generated clock constraint on the ports/pins and defines its characteristics.

```
create_generated_clock [-name name] -source reference_pin [-divide_by divide_factor] [-
multiply_by multiply_factor] [-invert] source
```

### Arguments

-name *name* 

Specifies the name of the clock constraint.

-source reference\_pin



Specifies the reference pin in the design from which the clock waveform is to be derived.

-divide\_by divide\_factor

Specifies the frequency division factor. For instance if the *divide\_factor* is equal to 2, the generated clock period is twice the reference clock period.

-multiply\_by multiply\_factor

Specifies the frequency multiplication factor. For instance if the *multiply\_factor* is equal to 2, the generated clock period is half the reference clock period.

-invert

Specifies that the generated clock waveform is inverted with respect to the reference clock.

source

Specifies the source of the clock constraint on internal pins of the design. If you specify a clock constraint on a pin that already has a clock, the new clock replaces the existing clock. Only one source is accepted. Wildcards are accepted as long as the resolution shows one pin.

## **Supported Families**

See the <u>Tcl Commands and Supported Families</u> table for the list of families that support this command.

### Description

Creates a generated clock in the current design at a declared source by defining its frequency with respect to the frequency at the reference pin. The static timing analysis tool uses this information to compute and propagate its waveform across the clock network to the clock pins of all sequential elements driven by this source.

The generated clock information is also used to compute the slacks in the specified clock domain that drive optimization tools such as place-and-route.

### **Examples**

The following example creates a generated clock on pin U1/reg1:Q with a period twice as long as the period at the reference port CLK.

create\_generated\_clock -name {my\_user\_clock} -divide\_by 2 -source [get\_ports
{CLK}] U1/reg1:Q

The following example creates a generated clock at the primary output of myPLL with a period <sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> of the period at the reference pin clk.

create\_generated\_clock -divide\_by 3 -multiply\_by 4 -source clk [get\_pins {myPLL:CLK1}]

### See Also

create\_clock Tcl Command Documentation Conventions Designer Tcl Command Reference

## create\_scenario

Tcl command; creates a new timing scenario with the specified name. You must provide a unique name (that is, it cannot already be used by another timing scenario).

create\_scenario name

### **Arguments**

name

Specifies the name of the new timing scenario.



## **Supported Families**

See the <u>Tcl Commands and Supported Families</u> table for the list of families that support this command.

### **Description**

A timing scenario is a set of timing constraints used with a design. Scenarios enable you to easily refine the set of timing constraints used for Timing-Driven Place-and-Route, so as to achieve timing closure more rapidly.

This command creates an empty timing scenario with the specified name and adds it to the list of scenarios.

## **Example**

create\_scenario scenario\_A

### See Also

<u>clone\_scenario</u> <u>Tcl Command Documentation Conventions</u> <u>Designer Tcl Command Reference</u>

## delete\_scenario

Tcl command; deletes the specified timing scenario.

delete\_scenario name

### **Arguments**

name

Specifies the name of the timing scenario to delete.

### **Supported Families**

See the Tcl Commands and Supported Families table for the list of families that support this command.

### Description

This command deletes the specified timing scenario and all the constraints it contains.

### **Exceptions**

- At least one timing scenario must always be available. If the current scenario is the only one that exists, you cannot delete it.
- Scenarios that are linked to the timing analysis or layout cannot be deleted.

### Example

delete\_scenario scenario\_A

### See Also

<u>create\_scenario</u> <u>Tcl Command Documentation Conventions</u> <u>Designer Tcl Command Reference</u>



## get\_cells

Tcl command; returns an object representing the cells (instances) that match those specified in the pattern argument.

get\_cells pattern

### **Arguments**

pattern

Specifies the pattern to match the instances to return. For example, "get\_cells U18\*" returns all instances starting with the characters "U18", where "\*" is a wildcard that represents any character string.

### **Supported Families**

See the <u>Tcl Commands and Supported Families</u> table for the list of families that support this command.

### Description

This command returns a collection of instances matching the pattern you specify. You can only use this command as part of a –from, -to, or –through argument in the following Tcl commands: <u>set\_max delay</u>, <u>set\_multicycle\_path</u>, and <u>set\_false\_path</u>.

### **Examples**

set\_max\_delay 2 -from [get\_cells {reg\*}] -to [get\_ports {out}]
set\_false\_path -through [get\_cells {Rblock/muxA}]

#### See Also

get\_clocks get\_nets get\_pins get\_ports Tcl Command Documentation Conventions Designer Tcl Command Reference

## get\_clocks

Tcl command; returns an object representing the clock(s) that match those specified in the pattern argument in the current timing scenario.

get\_clocks pattern

### Arguments

#### pattern

Specifies the pattern to use to match the clocks set in SmartTime.

### **Supported Families**

See the <u>Tcl Commands and Supported Families</u> table for the list of families that support this command.

### Description

 If this command is used as a -from argument in either the set maximum (<u>set max delay</u>), or set minimum delay (<u>set min delay</u>), false path (<u>set false path</u>), and multicycle constraints (<u>set multicycle\_path</u>), the clock pins of all the registers related to this clock are used as path start points.



 If this command is used as a -to argument in either the set maximum (<u>set max delay</u>), or set minimum delay (<u>set min delay</u>), false path (<u>set false path</u>), and multicycle constraints (<u>set multicycle path</u>), the synchronous pins of all the registers related to this clock are used as path endpoints.

### **Example**

set\_max\_delay -from [get\_ports datal] -to \
[get\_clocks ck1]

#### See Also

<u>create\_clock</u> <u>create\_generated\_clock</u> <u>Tcl Command Documentation Conventions</u> <u>Designer Tcl Command Reference</u>

## get\_current\_scenario

Tcl command; returns the name of the current timing scenario.

get\_current\_scenario

### Arguments

None

### **Supported Families**

See the <u>Tcl Commands and Supported Families</u> table for the list of families that support this command.

### **Examples**

get\_current\_scenario

### See Also

set\_current\_scenario Tcl documentation conventions Designer Tcl Command Reference

## get\_nets

Tcl command; returns an object representing the nets that match those specified in the pattern argument.

get\_nets pattern

### Arguments

pattern

Specifies the pattern to match the names of the nets to return. For example, "get\_nets N\_255\*" returns all nets starting with the characters "N\_255", where "\*" is a wildcard that represents any character string.

### **Supported Families**

See the Tcl Commands and Supported Families table for the list of families that support this command.



## **Description**

This command returns a collection of nets matching the pattern you specify. You can only use this command as source objects in create clock (create\_clock) or create generated clock (create\_generated\_clock) constraints and as -through arguments in the set false path, set minimum delay, set maximum delay, and set multicycle path constraints.

### **Examples**

set\_max\_delay 2 -from [get\_ports RDATA1] -through [get\_nets {net\_chkpl net\_chkqi}]
set\_false\_path -through [get\_nets {Tblk/rm/n\*}]
create\_clock -name mainCLK -period 2.5 [get\_nets {cknet}]

### See Also

create\_clock create\_generated\_clock set\_false\_path set\_min\_delay set\_max\_delay set\_multicycle\_path Tcl documentation conventions Designer Tcl Command Reference

## get\_pins

Tcl command; returns an object representing the pin(s) that match those specified in the pattern argument.

get\_pins pattern

## **Arguments**

#### pattern

Specifies the pattern to match the pins to return. For example, "get\_pins clock\_gen\*" returns all pins starting with the characters "clock\_gen", where "\*" is a wildcard that represents any character string.

### **Supported Families**

See the Tcl Commands and Supported Families table for the list of families that support this command.

### **Example**

create\_clock -period 10 [get\_pins clock\_gen/reg2:Q]

### See Also

create\_clock create\_generated\_clock set\_clock\_latency set\_false\_path set\_min\_delay set\_max\_delay set\_multicycle\_path Tcl documentation conventions Designer Tcl Command Reference



## get\_ports

Tcl command; returns an object representing the port(s) that match those specified in the pattern argument.

get\_portspattern

### Argument

pattern

Specifies the pattern to match the ports.

### **Supported Families**

See the Tcl Commands and Supported Families table for the list of families that support this command.

### Example

create\_clock -period 10 [get\_ports CK1]

### See Also

create\_clock set\_clock\_latency set\_input\_delay set\_output\_delay set\_min\_delay set\_max\_delay set\_false\_path set\_multicycle\_path Tcl documentation conventions Designer Tcl Command Reference

## list\_clock\_latencies

Tcl command; returns details about all of the clock latencies in the current timing constraint scenario.

list\_clock\_latencies

### Arguments

None

### **Supported Families**

See the Tcl Commands and Supported Families table for the list of families that support this command.

### **Examples**

puts [list\_clock\_latencies]

### See Also

set\_clock\_latency remove\_clock\_latency Tcl documentation conventions Designer Tcl Command Reference



## list\_clock\_uncertainties

Tcl command; returns details about all of the clock uncertainties in the current timing constraint scenario.

list\_clock\_uncertainties

### **Arguments**

None

### **Supported Families**

See the Tcl Commands and Supported Families table for the list of families that support this command.

### **Examples**

list\_clock\_uncertainties

### See Also

set\_clock\_uncertainty
remove\_clock\_uncertainty
Designer Tcl Command Reference

## list\_clocks

Tcl command; returns details about all of the clock constraints in the current timing constraint scenario.

list\_clocks

### Arguments

None

### **Supported Families**

See the Tcl Commands and Supported Families table for the list of families that support this command.

### **Examples**

puts [list\_clocks]

### See Also

<u>create\_clock</u> <u>remove\_clock</u> <u>Tcl documentation conventions</u> <u>Designer Tcl Command Reference</u>

## list\_disable\_timings

Tcl command; returns the list of disable timing constraints for the current scenario.

list\_disable\_timings

### **Arguments**

None



### **Supported Families**

See the <u>Tcl Commands and Supported Families</u> table for the list of families that support this command.

### **Example**

list\_disable\_timings

### See Also

**Designer Tcl Command Reference** 

## list\_false\_paths

Tcl command; returns details about all of the false paths in the current timing constraint scenario.

list\_false\_paths

### **Arguments**

None

### **Supported Families**

See the Tcl Commands and Supported Families table for the list of families that support this command.

### **Examples**

puts [list\_false\_paths]

### See Also

set\_false\_path remove\_false\_path Tcl documentation conventions Designer Tcl Command Reference

## list\_generated\_clocks

Tcl command; returns details about all of the generated clock constraints in the current timing constraint scenario.

list\_generated\_clocks

### Arguments

None

### **Supported Families**

See the <u>Tcl Commands and Supported Families</u> table for the list of families that support this command.

### **Examples**

puts [list\_generated\_clocks]

### See Also

create\_generated\_clock
remove\_generated\_clock
Tcl documentation conventions



**Designer Tcl Command Reference** 

## list\_input\_delays

Tcl command; returns details about all of the input delay constraints in the current timing constraint scenario.

list\_input\_delays

### **Arguments**

None

### **Supported Families**

See the <u>Tcl Commands and Supported Families</u> table for the list of families that support this command.

### **Examples**

puts [list\_input\_delays]

### See Also

set\_input\_delay remove\_input\_delay Tcl documentation conventions Designer Tcl Command Reference

## list\_max\_delays

Tcl command; returns details about all of the maximum delay constraints in the current timing constraint scenario.

list\_max\_delays

### Arguments

None

### **Supported Families**

See the Tcl Commands and Supported Families table for the list of families that support this command.

### **Examples**

puts [list\_max\_delays]

#### See Also

set\_max\_delay remove\_max\_delay Tcl documentation conventions Designer Tcl Command Reference

## list\_min\_delays

Tcl command; returns details about all of the minimum delay constraints in the current timing constraint scenario.



NOTE: Links and cross-references in this PDF file may point to external files and generate an error when clicked. View the online help included with software to enable all linked content.

list\_min\_delays

### Arguments

None

### **Supported Families**

See the <u>Tcl Commands and Supported Families</u> table for the list of families that support this command.

### **Examples**

puts [list\_min\_delays]

#### See Also

set\_min\_delay remove\_min\_delay Tcl documentation conventions Designer Tcl Command Reference

## list\_multicycle\_paths

Tcl command; returns details about all of the multicycle paths in the current timing constraint scenario.

list\_multicycle\_paths

### Arguments

None

### **Supported Families**

See the <u>Tcl Commands and Supported Families</u> table for the list of families that support this command.

### **Examples**

puts [list\_multicycle\_paths]

### See Also

set\_multicycle\_path remove\_multicycle\_path Tcl documentation conventions Designer Tcl Command Reference

## list\_objects

Tcl command; returns a list of object matching the parameter. Objects can be nets, pins, ports, clocks or instances.

list\_objects <object>

### Arguments

Any timing constraint parameter.



## **Supported Families**

See the <u>Tcl Commands and Supported Families</u> table for the list of families that support this command.

### **Example**

The following example lists all the inputs in your design: list\_objects [all\_inputs] You can also use wildcards to filter your list, as in the following command: list\_objects [get\_ports a\*]

### See Also

<u>Tcl documentation conventions</u> Designer Tcl Command Reference

## list\_output\_delays

Tcl command; returns details about all of the output delay constraints in the current timing constraint scenario.

list\_output\_delays

### Arguments

None

## **Supported Families**

See the Tcl Commands and Supported Families table for the list of families that support this command.

### **Examples**

puts [list\_output\_delays]

### See Also

set\_output\_delay remove\_output\_delay Tcl documentation conventions Designer Tcl Command Reference

## list\_scenarios

Tcl command; returns a list of names of all of the available timing scenarios.

list\_scenarios

### Arguments

None

### **Supported Families**

See the <u>Tcl Commands and Supported Families</u> table for the list of families that support this command.

### **Examples**

list\_scenarios



#### See Also

get\_current\_scenario Tcl documentation conventions Designer Tcl Command Reference

## remove\_clock

Tcl command; removes the specified clock constraint from the current timing scenario.

remove\_clock -name clock\_name | -id constraint\_ID

### **Arguments**

#### -name clock\_name

Specifies the name of the clock constraint to remove from the current scenario. You must specify either a clock name or an ID.

-id constraint\_ID

Specifies the ID of the clock constraint to remove from the current scenario. You must specify either an ID or a clock name that exists in the current scenario.

### **Supported Families**

See the Tcl Commands and Supported Families table for the list of families that support this command.

### Description

Removes the specified clock constraint from the current scenario. If the specified name does not match a clock constraint in the current scenario, or if the specified ID does not refer to a clock constraint, this command fails.

Do not specify both the name and the ID.

### **Exceptions**

You cannot use wildcards when specifying a clock name.

### **Examples**

The following example removes the clock constraint named "my\_user\_clock": remove\_clock -name my\_user\_clock The following example removes the clock constraint using its ID: set clockId [create\_clock -name my\_user\_clock -period 2] remove\_clock -id \$clockId

#### See Also

<u>create\_clock</u> <u>Tcl Command Documentation Conventions</u> <u>Designer Tcl Command Reference</u>

## remove\_clock\_latency

Tcl command; removes a clock source latency from the specified clock and from all edges of the clock.

remove\_clock\_latency {-source clock\_name\_or\_source |-id constraint\_ID}



## Arguments

#### -source clock\_name\_or\_source

Specifies either the clock name or source name of the clock constraint from which to remove the clock source latency. You must specify either a clock or source name or its constraint ID.

-id constraint\_ID

Specifies the ID of the clock constraint to remove from the current scenario. You must specify either a clock or source name or its constraint ID.

### **Supported Families**

See the Tcl Commands and Supported Families table for the list of families that support this command.

### **Description**

Removes a clock source latency from the specified clock in the current scenario. If the specified source does not match a clock with a latency constraint in the current scenario, or if the specified ID does not refer to a clock with a latency constraint, this command fails.

Do not specify both the source and the ID.

### **Exceptions**

You cannot use wildcards when specifying a clock name.

### **Examples**

The following example removes the clock source latency from the specified clock. remove\_clock\_latency -source my\_clock

#### See Also

set\_clock\_latency Tcl Command Documentation Conventions Designer Tcl Command Reference

## remove\_clock\_uncertainty

Tcl command; removes a clock-to-clock uncertainty from the current timing scenario by specifying either its exact arguments or its ID.

```
remove_clock_uncertainty -from | -rise_from | -fall_from from_clock_list -to | -rise_to| -
fall_to to_clock_list -setup {value} -hold {value}
remove_clock_uncertainty -id constraint_ID
```

### Arguments

#### -from

Specifies that the clock-to-clock uncertainty applies to both rising and falling edges of the source clock list. Only one of the *-from*, *-rise\_from*, or *-fall\_from* arguments can be specified for the constraint to be valid.

-rise\_from

Specifies that the clock-to-clock uncertainty applies only to rising edges of the source clock list. Only one of the -from, -rise\_from, or -fall\_from arguments can be specified for the constraint to be valid. -fall\_from

Specifies that the clock-to-clock uncertainty applies only to falling edges of the source clock list. Only one of the -from, -rise\_from, or -fall\_from arguments can be specified for the constraint to be valid. from\_clock\_list



Specifies the list of clock names as the uncertainty source.

-to

Specifies that the clock-to-clock uncertainty applies to both rising and falling edges of the destination clock list. Only one of the -to, -rise\_to, or -fall\_to arguments can be specified for the constraint to be valid.

-rise\_to

Specifies that the clock-to-clock uncertainty applies only to rising edges of the destination clock list. Only one of the -to, -rise\_to, or -fall\_to arguments can be specified for the constraint to be valid. -fall\_to

Specifies that the clock-to-clock uncertainty applies only to falling edges of the destination clock list. Only one of the -to, -rise\_to, or -fall\_to arguments can be specified for the constraint to be valid. to\_clock\_list

Specifies the list of clock names as the uncertainty destination.

-setup

Specifies that the uncertainty applies only to setup checks. If none or both -setup and -hold are present, the uncertainty applies to both setup and hold checks.

-hold

Specifies that the uncertainty applies only to hold checks. If none or both -setup and -hold are present, the uncertainty applies to both setup and hold checks.

-id constraint\_ID

Specifies the ID of the clock constraint to remove from the current scenario. You must specify either the exact parameters to set the constraint or its constraint ID.

### **Supported Families**

See the Tcl Commands and Supported Families table for the list of families that support this command.

### **Description**

Removes a clock-to-clock uncertainty from the specified clock in the current scenario. If the specified arguments do not match clocks with an uncertainty constraint in the current scenario, or if the specified ID does not refer to a clock-to-clock uncertainty constraint, this command fails.

Do not specify both the exact arguments and the ID.

### **Examples**

```
remove_clock_uncertainty -from Clk1 -to Clk2
remove_clock_uncertainty -from Clk1 -fall_to { Clk2 Clk3 } -setup
remove_clock_uncertainty 4.3 -fall_from { Clk1 Clk2 } -rise_to *
remove_clock_uncertainty 0.1 -rise_from [ get_clocks { Clk1 Clk2 } ] -fall_to { Clk3
Clk4 } -setup
remove_clock_uncertainty 5 -rise_from Clk1 -to [ get_clocks {*} ]
remove_clock_uncertainty -id $clockId
```

#### See Also

remove\_clock
remove\_generated\_clock
set\_clock\_uncertainty
Designer Tcl Command Reference



## remove\_disable\_timing

Tcl command; removes a disable timing constraint by specifying its arguments, or its ID. If the arguments do not match a disable timing constraint, or if the ID does not refer to a disable timing constraint, the command fails.

remove\_disable\_timing -from value -to value name -id name

### Arguments

#### -from from\_port

Specifies the starting port. The –from and –to arguments must either both be present or both omitted for the constraint to be valid.

#### -to to\_port

Specifies the ending port. The –from and –to arguments must either both be present or both omitted for the constraint to be valid.

#### name

Specifies the cell name where the disable timing constraint will be removed. It is an error to supply both a cell name and a constraint ID, as they are mutually exclusive. No wildcards are allowed when specifying a clock name, either alone or in an accessor command1.

#### -id name

Specifies the constraint name where the disable timing constraint will be removed. It is an error to supply both a cell name and a constraint ID, as they are mutually exclusive. No wildcards are allowed when specifying a clock name, either alone or in an accessor command1.

### **Supported Families**

See the Tcl Commands and Supported Families table for the list of families that support this command.

### **Example**

remove\_disable\_timing -from port1 -to port2 -id new\_constraint
Designer Tcl Command Reference

## remove\_false\_path

Tcl command; removes a false path from the current timing scenario by specifying either its exact arguments or its ID.

```
remove_false_path [-from from_list] [-to to_list] [-through through_list] [-id constraint_ID]
remove_false_path -id constraint_ID
```

### Arguments

#### -from from\_list

Specifies a list of timing path starting points. A valid timing starting point is a clock, a primary input, an inout port, or a clock pin of a sequential cell.

-through through\_list

Specifies a list of pins, ports, cells, or nets through which the disabled paths must pass.

-to to\_list

Specifies a list of timing path ending points. A valid timing ending point is a clock, a primary output, an inout port, or a data pin of a sequential cell.

#### -id constraint\_ID

Specifies the ID of the false path constraint to remove from the current scenario. You must specify either the exact false path to remove or the constraint ID that refers to the false path constraint to remove.



### **Supported Families**

See the <u>Tcl Commands and Supported Families</u> table for the list of families that support this command.

### **Description**

Removes a false path from the specified clock in the current scenario. If the arguments do not match a false path constraint in the current scenario, or if the specified ID does not refer to a false path constraint, this command fails.

Do not specify both the false path arguments and the constraint ID.

### **Exceptions**

You cannot use wildcards when specifying a clock name, either alone or in an Accessor command such as get\_pins or get\_ports.

### **Examples**

The following example specifies all false paths to remove:

remove\_false\_path -through U0/U1:Y

The following example removes the false path constraint using its id:

set fpId [set\_false\_path -from [get\_clocks c\*] -through {topx/reg/\*} -to [get\_ports
out15] ]

remove false path -id \$fpId

### See Also

set\_false\_path Tcl Command Documentation Conventions Designer Tcl Command Reference

## remove\_generated\_clock

Tcl command; removes the specified generated clock constraint from the current scenario.

remove\_generated\_clock {-name clock\_name | -id constraint\_ID }

### Arguments

#### -name clock\_name

Specifies the name of the generated clock constraint to remove from the current scenario. You must specify either a clock name or an ID.

-id constraint\_ID

Specifies the ID of the generated clock constraint to remove from the current scenario. You must specify either an ID or a clock name that exists in the current scenario.

## **Supported Families**

See the <u>Tcl Commands and Supported Families</u> table for the list of families that support this command.

### **Description**

Removes the specified generated clock constraint from the current scenario. If the specified name does not match a generated clock constraint in the current scenario, or if the specified ID does not refer to a generated clock constraint, this command fails.

Do not specify both the name and the ID.



## **Exceptions**

You cannot use wildcards when specifying a generated clock name.

### **Examples**

The following example removes the generated clock constraint named "my\_user\_clock": remove\_generated\_clock -name my\_user\_clock

#### See Also

create\_generated\_clock Tcl Command Documentation Conventions Designer Tcl Command Reference

## remove\_input\_delay

Tcl command; removes an input delay a clock on a port by specifying both the clocks and port names or the ID of the input\_delay constraint to remove.

remove\_input\_delay -clock clock\_name port\_pin\_list
remove\_input\_delay -id constraint\_ID

### Arguments

#### -clock clock\_name

Specifies the clock name to which the specified input delay value is assigned.

port\_pin\_list

Specifies the port names to which the specified input delay value is assigned.

-id constraint\_ID

Specifies the ID of the clock with the input\_delay value to remove from the current scenario. You must specify either both a clock name and list of port names or the input\_delay constraint ID.

## **Supported Families**

See the <u>Tcl Commands and Supported Families</u> table for the list of families that support this command.

## Description

Removes an input delay from the specified clocks and port in the current scenario. If the clocks and port names do not match an input delay constraint in the current scenario, or if the specified ID does not refer to an input delay constraint, this command fails.

Do not specify both the clock and port names and the constraint ID.

### **Exceptions**

You cannot use wildcards when specifying a clock name, either alone or in an accessor command.

### **Examples**

The following example removes the input delay from CLK1 on port data1: remove\_input\_delay -clock [get\_clocks CLK1] [get\_ports data1]

### See Also

set\_input\_delay Tcl Command Documentation Conventions Designer Tcl Command Reference



## remove\_max\_delay

Tcl command; removes a maximum delay constraint from the current timing scenario by specifying either its exact arguments or its ID.

remove\_max\_delay [-from from\_list] [-to to\_list] [-through through\_list]
remove\_max\_delay -id constraint\_ID

### Arguments

#### -from from\_list

Specifies a list of timing path starting points. A valid timing starting point is a clock, a primary input, an inout port, or a clock pin of a sequential cell.

-through through\_list

Specifies a list of pins, ports, cells, or nets through which the disabled paths must pass.

-to to\_list

Specifies a list of timing path ending points. A valid timing ending point is a clock, a primary output, an inout port, or a data pin of a sequential cell.

-id constraint\_ID

Specifies the ID of the maximum delay constraint to remove from the current scenario. You must specify either the exact maximum delay arguments to remove or the constraint ID that refers to the maximum delay constraint to remove.

## **Supported Families**

See the Tcl Commands and Supported Families table for the list of families that support this command.

### **Description**

Removes a maximum delay value from the specified clock in the current scenario. If the arguments do not match a maximum delay constraint in the current scenario, or if the specified ID does not refer to a maximum delay constraint, this command fails.

Do not specify both the maximum delay arguments and the constraint ID.

### **Exceptions**

You cannot use wildcards when specifying a clock name, either alone or in an Accessor command.

### **Examples**

The following example specifies a range of maximum delay constraints to remove:

remove\_max\_delay -through U0/U1:Y

### See Also

set\_max\_delay Tcl Command Documentation Conventions Designer Tcl Command Reference

## remove\_min\_delay

Tcl command; removes a minimum delay constraint in the current timing scenario by specifying either its exact arguments or its ID.

```
remove_min_delay [-from from_list] [-to to_list] [-through through_list]
remove_min_delay -id constraint_ID
```

NOTE: Links and cross-references in this PDF file may point to external files and generate an error when clicked. View the online help included with software to enable all linked content.



## Arguments

#### -from from\_list

Specifies a list of timing path starting points. A valid timing starting point is a clock, a primary input, an inout port, or a clock pin of a sequential cell.

-through through\_list

Specifies a list of pins, ports, cells, or nets through which the disabled paths must pass.

-to*to\_list* 

Specifies a list of timing path ending points. A valid timing ending point is a clock, a primary output, an inout port, or a data pin of a sequential cell.

-id constraint\_ID

Specifies the ID of the minimum delay constraint to remove from the current scenario. You must specify either the exact minimum delay arguments to remove or the constraint ID that refers to the minimum delay constraint to remove.

### **Supported Families**

See the Tcl Commands and Supported Families table for the list of families that support this command.

### **Description**

Removes a minimum delay value from the specified clock in the current scenario. If the arguments do not match a minimum delay constraint in the current scenario, or if the specified ID does not refer to a minimum delay constraint, this command fails.

Do not specify both the minimum delay arguments and the constraint ID.

### **Exceptions**

You cannot use wildcards when specifying a clock name, either alone or in an accessor command.

### **Examples**

The following example specifies a range of minimum delay constraints to remove: remove\_min\_delay -through U0/U1:Y

#### See Also

set\_min\_delay Tcl Command Documentation Conventions Designer Tcl Command Reference

## remove\_multicycle\_path

Tcl command; removes a multicycle path constraint in the current timing scenario by specifying either its exact arguments or its ID.

```
remove_multicycle_path [-from from_list] [-to to_list] [-through through_list]
remove multicycle_path -id constraint_ID
```

### **Arguments**

#### -from from\_list

Specifies a list of timing path starting points. A valid timing starting point is a clock, a primary input, an inout port, or a clock pin of a sequential cell.

-through through\_list

Specifies a list of pins, ports, cells, or nets through which the disabled paths must pass. -toto\_list



Specifies a list of timing path ending points. A valid timing ending point is a clock, a primary output, an inout port, or a data pin of a sequential cell.

#### -id constraint\_ID

Specifies the ID of the multicycle path constraint to remove from the current scenario. You must specify either the exact multicycle path arguments to remove or the constraint ID that refers to the multicycle path constraint to remove.

### **Supported Families**

See the Tcl Commands and Supported Families table for the list of families that support this command.

### **Description**

Removes a multicycle path from the specified clock in the current scenario. If the arguments do not match a multicycle path constraint in the current scenario, or if the specified ID does not refer to a multicycle path constraint, this command fails.

Do not specify both the multicycle path arguments and the constraint ID.

### **Exceptions**

You cannot use wildcards when specifying a clock name, either alone or in an accessor command.

### **Examples**

The following example removes all paths between reg1 and reg2 to 3 cycles for setup check. remove\_multicycle\_path -from [get\_pins {reg1}] -to [get\_pins {reg2}]

#### See Also

set\_multicycle\_path Tcl Command Documentation Conventions Designer Tcl Command Reference

## remove\_output\_delay

Tcl command; removes an ouput delay by specifying both the clocks and port names or the ID of the output\_delay constraint to remove.

```
remove_output_delay -clock clock_name port_pin_list
remove_output_delay -id constraint_ID
```

### Arguments

-clock clock\_name

Specifies the clock name to which the specified output delay value is assigned.

port\_pin\_list

Specifies the port names to which the specified output delay value is assigned.

-id constraint\_ID

Specifies the ID of the clock with the output\_delay value to remove from the current scenario. You must specify either both a clock name and list of port names or the output\_delay constraint ID.

### **Supported Families**

See the Tcl Commands and Supported Families table for the list of families that support this command.



## **Description**

Removes an output delay from the specified clocks and port in the current scenario. If the clocks and port names do not match an output delay constraint in the current scenario, or if the specified ID does not refer to an output delay constraint, this command fails.

Do not specify both the clock and port names and the constraint ID.

## **Exceptions**

You cannot use wildcards when specifying a clock name, either alone or in an accessor command.

### **Examples**

The following example removes the output delay from CLK1 on port out1: remove\_output\_delay -clock [get\_clocks CLK1] [get\_ports out1]

### See Also

set\_output\_delay Tcl Command Documentation Conventions Designer Tcl Command Reference

## rename\_scenario

Tcl command; renames the specified timing scenario with the new name provided. You must provide a unique new name (that is, it cannot already be used by another timing scenario).

rename\_scenario oldname -new newname

## Arguments

*oldname* Specifies the current name of the timing scenario. -new *newname* Specifies the new name to give to the timing scenario.

## **Supported Families**

See the Tcl Commands and Supported Families table for the list of families that support this command.

## Description

This command changes the name of the timing scenario in the list of scenarios.

### **Example**

rename\_scenario scenario\_A -new scenario\_B

### See Also

create\_scenario delete\_scenario Tcl documentation conventions Designer Tcl Command Reference

## report

The report command provides you with frequently-used information in a convenient format. You can generate several different types of reports using this command, including:



- report (Status)
- report (Timing) for SmartFusion2, SmartFusion, IGLOO, ProASIC3, Fusion families
- report (Timing violations) for SmartFusion2, SmartFusion, IGLOO, ProASIC3, Fusion families
- report (Pin)
- report (Flip-flop)
- report (I/O Bank)
- report (Global Usage)
- report (Power)

## set\_clock\_latency

Tcl command; defines the delay between an external clock source and the definition pin of a clock within SmartTime.

set\_clock\_latency -source [-rise][-fall][-early][-late] delay clock

### Arguments

#### -source

Specifies the source latency on a clock pin, potentially only on certain edges of the clock.

#### -rise

Specifies the edge for which this constraint will apply. If neither or both rise are passed, the same latency is applied to both edges.

#### -fall

Specifies the edge for which this constraint will apply. If neither or both rise are passed, the same latency is applied to both edges.

-invert

Specifies that the generated clock waveform is inverted with respect to the reference clock.

-late

Optional. Specifies that the latency is late bound on the latency. The appropriate bound is used to provide the most pessimistic timing scenario. However, if the value of "-late" is less than the value of "-early", optimistic timing takes place which could result in incorrect analysis. If neither or both "-early" and "-late" are provided, the same latency is used for both bounds, which results in the latency having no effect for single clock domain setup and hold checks.

-early

Optional. Specifies that the latency is early bound on the latency. The appropriate bound is used to provide the most pessimistic timing scenario. However, if the value of "-late" is less than the value of "-early", optimistic timing takes place which could result in incorrect analysis. If neither or both "-early" and "-late" are provided, the same latency is used for both bounds, which results in the latency having no effect for single clock domain setup and hold checks.

#### delay

Specifies the latency value for the constraint.

#### clock

Specifies the clock to which the constraint is applied. This clock must be constrained.

### **Supported Families**

See the <u>Tcl Commands and Supported Families</u> table for the list of families that support this command.

### **Description**

Clock source latency defines the delay between an external clock source and the definition pin of a clock within SmartTime. It behaves much like an input delay constraint. You can specify both an "early" delay and a"late" delay for this latency, providing an uncertainty which SmartTime propagates through its



calculations. Rising and falling edges of the same clock can have different latencies. If only one value is provided for the clock source latency, it is taken as the exact latency value, for both rising and falling edges.

### **Examples**

The following example sets an early clock source latency of 0.4 on the rising edge of main\_clock. It also sets a clock source latency of 1.2, for both the early and late values of the falling edge of main\_clock. The late value for the clock source latency for the falling edge of main\_clock remains undefined.

set\_clock\_latency -source -rise -early 0.4 { main\_clock
set\_clock\_latency -source -fall 1.2 { main\_clock }

### See Also

<u>create\_clock</u> <u>create\_generated\_clock</u> <u>Tcl Command Documentation Conventions</u> Designer Tcl Command Reference

## set\_clock\_to\_output

SDC command; defines the timing budget available inside the FPGA for an output relative to a clock.

set\_clock\_to\_output delay\_value -clock clock\_ref [-max] [-min] [-clock\_fall] output\_list

## Arguments

#### delay\_value

Specifies the clock to output delay in nanoseconds. This time represents the amount of time available inside the FPGA between the active clock edge and the data change at the output port.

-clock clock\_ref

Specifies the reference clock to which the specified clock to output is related. This is a mandatory argument.

-max

Specifies that *delay\_value* refers to the maximum clock to output at the specified output. If you do not specify -max or -min options, the tool assumes maximum and minimum clock to output delays to be equal.

-min

Specifies that *delay\_value* refers to the minimum clock to output at the specified output. If you do not specify -max or -min options, the tool assumes maximum and minimum clock to output delays to be equal.

-clock\_fall

Specifies that the delay is relative to the falling edge of the reference clock. The default is the rising edge. output\_list

Provides a list of output ports in the current design to which delay\_value is assigned. If you need to specify more than one object, enclose the objects in braces ({}).

### **Supported Families**

See the <u>Tcl Commands and Supported Families</u> table for the list of families that support this command.



## set\_clock\_uncertainty

Tcl command; specifies a clock-to-clock uncertainty between two clocks (from and to) and returns the ID of the created constraint if the command succeeded.

set\_clock\_uncertainty uncertainty -from | -rise\_from | -fall\_from from\_clock\_list -to | rise\_to | -fall\_to to\_clock\_list -setup {value} -hold {value}

### Arguments

#### uncertainty

Specifies the time in nanoseconds that represents the amount of variation between two clock edges. -from

Specifies that the clock-to-clock uncertainty applies to both rising and falling edges of the source clock list. Only one of the *-from*, *-rise\_from*, or *-fall\_from* arguments can be specified for the constraint to be valid.

-rise\_from

Specifies that the clock-to-clock uncertainty applies only to rising edges of the source clock list. Only one of the -from, -rise\_from, or -fall\_from arguments can be specified for the constraint to be valid. -fall\_from

Specifies that the clock-to-clock uncertainty applies only to falling edges of the source clock list. Only one of the -from, -rise\_from, or -fall\_from arguments can be specified for the constraint to be valid. from\_clock\_list

Specifies the list of clock names as the uncertainty source.

-to

Specifies that the clock-to-clock uncertainty applies to both rising and falling edges of the destination clock list. Only one of the -to, -rise\_to, or -fall\_to arguments can be specified for the constraint to be valid.

-rise\_to

Specifies that the clock-to-clock uncertainty applies only to rising edges of the destination clock list. Only one of the -to, -rise\_to, or -fall\_to arguments can be specified for the constraint to be valid. -fall\_to

Specifies that the clock-to-clock uncertainty applies only to falling edges of the destination clock list. Only one of the -to,  $-rise_{to}$ , or  $-fall_{to}$  arguments can be specified for the constraint to be valid.

 $to\_clock\_list$ 

Specifies the list of clock names as the uncertainty destination.

-setup

Specifies that the uncertainty applies only to setup checks. If none or both -setup and -hold are present, the uncertainty applies to both setup and hold checks.

-hold

Specifies that the uncertainty applies only to hold checks. If none or both -setup and -hold are present, the uncertainty applies to both setup and hold checks.

### **Supported Families**

See the Tcl Commands and Supported Families table for the list of families that support this command.

### Description

The set\_clock\_uncertainty command sets the timing uncertainty between two clock waveforms or maximum clock skew. Timing between clocks have no uncertainty unless you specify it.

### **Examples**

set\_clock\_uncertainty 10 -from Clk1 -to Clk2



```
set_clock_uncertainty 0 -from Clk1 -fall_to { Clk2 Clk3 } -setup
set_clock_uncertainty 4.3 -fall_from { Clk1 Clk2 } -rise_to *
set_clock_uncertainty 0.1 -rise_from [ get_clocks { Clk1 Clk2 } ] -fall_to { Clk3 Clk4 }
-setup
set_clock_uncertainty 5 -rise_from Clk1 -to [ get_clocks {*} ]
```

#### See Also

create\_clock
create\_generated\_clock
remove\_clock\_uncertainty
Designer Tcl Command Reference

## set\_current\_scenario

Tcl command; specifies the timing scenario for the Timing Analyzer to use. All commands that follow this command will apply to the specified timing scenario.

set\_current\_scenario name

### **Arguments**

name

Specifies the name of the timing scenario to which to apply all commands from this point on.

### Supported Families

See the <u>Tcl Commands and Supported Families</u> table for the list of families that support this command.

### **Description**

A timing scenario is a set of timing constraints used with a design. If the specified scenario is already the current one, this command has no effect.

After setting the current scenario, constraints can be listed, added, or removed, the checker can be invoked on the set of constraints, and so on.

This command uses the specified timing scenario to compute timing analysis.

### Example

set\_current\_scenario scenario\_A

#### See Also

get\_current\_scenario Tcl Command Documentation Conventions Designer Tcl Command Reference

## set\_disable\_timing

Tcl command; disables timing arcs within a cell and returns the ID of the created constraint if the command succeeded.

set\_disable\_timing -from value -to value name

### Arguments

-from from\_port



Specifies the starting port. The –from and –to arguments must either both be present or both omitted for the constraint to be valid.

#### -to to\_port

Specifies the ending port. The –from and –to arguments must either both be present or both omitted for the constraint to be valid.

name

Specifies the cell name where the timing arcs will be disabled.

#### **Supported Families**

See the Tcl Commands and Supported Families table for the list of families that support this command.

## Example

```
set_disable_timing -from A -to Y a2
```

#### See Also

Tcl documentation conventions Designer Tcl Command Reference

# set\_external\_check

SDC command; defines the external setup and hold delays for an input relative to a clock.

set\_external\_check delay\_value -clock clock\_ref [-setup] [-hold] [-clock\_fall] input\_list

#### **Arguments**

#### delay\_value

Specifies the external setup or external hold delay in nanoseconds. This time represents the amount of time available inside the FPGA for the specified input after a clock edge.

-clock clock\_ref

Specifies the reference clock to which the specified external check is related. This is a mandatory argument.

-setup

Specifies that *delay\_value* refers to the setup check at the specified input. This is a mandatory argument if –hold is not used. You must specify either the -setup or -hold option.

-clock\_fall

Specifies that the delay is relative to the falling edge of the reference clock. The default is the rising edge. *input\_list* 

Provides a list of input ports in the current design to which *delay\_value* is assigned. If you need to specify more than one object, enclose the objects in braces ({}).

## **Supported Families**

See the <u>Tcl Commands and Supported Families</u> table for the list of families that support this command.



# set\_false\_path

Tcl command; identifies paths that are considered false and excluded from the timing analysis in the current timing scenario.

set\_false\_path [-from from\_list] [-through through\_list] [-to to\_list]

## **Arguments**

#### -from from\_list

Specifies a list of timing path starting points. A valid timing starting point is a clock, a primary input, an inout port, or a clock pin of a sequential cell.

-through  $through\_list$ 

Specifies a list of pins, ports, cells, or nets through which the disabled paths must pass.

-to to\_list

Specifies a list of timing path ending points. A valid timing ending point is a clock, a primary output, an inout port, or a data pin of a sequential cell.

## **Supported Families**

See the <u>Tcl Commands and Supported Families</u> table for the list of families that support this command.

## **Description**

The set\_false\_path command identifies specific timing paths as being false. The false timing paths are paths that do not propagate logic level changes. This constraint removes timing requirements on these false paths so that they are not considered during the timing analysis. The path starting points are the input ports or register clock pins, and the path ending points are the register data pins or output ports. This constraint disables setup and hold checking for the specified paths.

The false path information always takes precedence over multiple cycle path information and overrides maximum delay constraints. If more than one object is specified within one -through option, the path can pass through any objects.

You must specify at least one of the -from, -to, or -through arguments for this constraint to be valid.

## **Examples**

The following example specifies all paths from clock pins of the registers in clock domain clk1 to data pins of a specific register in clock domain clk2 as false paths:

set\_false\_path -from [get\_clocks {clk1}] -to reg\_2:D

The following example specifies all paths through the pin U0/U1:Y to be false:

set\_false\_path -through U0/U1:Y

#### See Also

Tcl Command Documentation Conventions Designer Tcl Command Reference

# set\_input\_delay

Tcl command; creates an input delay on a port list by defining the arrival time of an input relative to a clock in the current scenario.

set\_input\_delay\_value -clock clock\_ref [-max] [-min] [-clock\_fall] input\_list

## Arguments

delay\_value



Specifies the arrival time in nanoseconds that represents the amount of time for which the signal is available at the specified input after a clock edge.

#### -clock clock\_ref

Specifies the clock reference to which the specified input delay is related. This is a mandatory argument. If you do not specify -max or -min options, the tool assumes the maximum and minimum input delays to be equal.

-max

Specifies that delay\_value refers to the longest path arriving at the specified input. If you do not specify - max or -min options, the tool assumes maximum and minimum input delays to be equal.

-min

Specifies that delay\_value refers to the shortest path arriving at the specified input. If you do not specify - max or -min options, the tool assumes maximum and minimum input delays to be equal.

-clock\_fall

Specifies that the delay is relative to the falling edge of the clock reference. The default is the rising edge. *input\_list* 

Provides a list of input ports in the current design to which delay\_value is assigned. If you need to specify more than one object, enclose the objects in braces ({}).

## **Supported Families**

See the <u>Tcl Commands and Supported Families</u> table for the list of families that support this command.and IGLOOe, except ProASIC3 nano and ProASIC3L

## Description

The set\_input\_delay command sets input path delays on input ports relative to a clock edge. This usually represents a combinational path delay from the clock pin of a register external to the current design. For in/out (bidirectional) ports, you can specify the path delays for both input and output modes. The tool adds input delay to path delay for paths starting at primary inputs.

A clock is a singleton that represents the name of a defined clock constraint. This can be:

- a single port name used as source for a clock constraint
- a single pin name used as source for a clock constraint; for instance reg1:CLK. This name can be hierarchical (for instance toplevel/block1/reg2:CLK)
- an object accessor that will refer to one clock: [get\_clocks {clk}]

# **Examples**

The following example sets an input delay of 1.2ns for port data1 relative to the rising edge of CLK1:

set\_input\_delay 1.2 -clock [get\_clocks CLK1] [get\_ports data1]

The following example sets a different maximum and minimum input delay for port IN1 relative to the falling edge of CLK2:

```
set_input_delay 1.0 -clock_fall -clock CLK2 -min {IN1}
set_input_delay 1.4 -clock_fall -clock CLK2 -max {IN1}
```

#### See Also

set\_output\_delay Tcl Command Documentation Conventions Designer Tcl Command Reference

# set\_max\_delay

Tcl command; specifies the maximum delay for the timing paths in the current scenario.

set\_max\_delay delay\_value [-from from\_list] [-to to\_list] [-through through\_list]

NOTE: Links and cross-references in this PDF file may point to external files and generate an error when clicked. View the online help included with software to enable all linked content.



# **Arguments**

#### delay\_value

Specifies a floating point number in nanoseconds that represents the required maximum delay value for specified paths.

- If the path starting point is on a sequential device, the tool includes clock skew in the computed delay.
- If the path starting point has an input delay specified, the tool adds that delay value to the path delay.
- If the path ending point is on a sequential device, the tool includes clock skew and library setup time in the computed delay.
- If the ending point has an output delay specified, the tool adds that delay to the path delay.

#### -from from\_list

Specifies a list of timing path starting points. A valid timing starting point is a clock, a primary input, an inout port, or a clock pin of a sequential cell.

#### -to to\_list

Specifies a list of timing path ending points. A valid timing ending point is a clock, a primary output, an inout port, or a data pin of a sequential cell.

#### -through through\_list

Specifies a list of pins, ports, cells, or nets through which the timing paths must pass.

#### **Supported Families**

See the <u>Tcl Commands and Supported Families</u> table for the list of families that support this command.

## **Description**

This command specifies the required maximum delay for timing paths in the current design. The path length for any startpoint in from\_list to any endpoint in to\_list must be less than delay\_value.

The timing engine automatically derives the individual maximum delay targets from clock waveforms and port input or output delays.

The maximum delay constraint is a timing exception. This constraint overrides the default single cycle timing relationship for one or more timing paths. This constraint also overrides a multicycle path constraint.

You must specify at least one of the -from, -to, or -through arguments for this constraint to be valid.

## **Examples**

The following example sets a maximum delay by constraining all paths from ff1a:CLK or ff1b:CLK to ff2e:D with a delay less than 5 ns:

set\_max\_delay 5 -from {ffla:CLK fflb:CLK} -to {ff2e:D}

The following example sets a maximum delay by constraining all paths to output ports whose names start by "out" with a delay less than 3.8 ns:

set\_max\_delay 3.8 -to [get\_ports out\*]

#### See Also

set\_min\_delay remove\_max\_delay Tcl Command Documentation Conventions Designer Tcl Command Reference



# set\_min\_delay

Tcl command; specifies the minimum delay for the timing paths in the current scenario.

set\_min\_delay delay\_value [-from from\_list] [-to to\_list] [-through through\_list]

# **Arguments**

#### delay\_value

Specifies a floating point number in nanoseconds that represents the required minimum delay value for specified paths.

- If the path starting point is on a sequential device, the tool includes clock skew in the computed delay.
- If the path starting point has an input delay specified, the tool adds that delay value to the path delay.
- If the path ending point is on a sequential device, the tool includes clock skew and library setup time in the computed delay.
- If the ending point has an output delay specified, the tool adds that delay to the path delay.

#### -from from\_list

Specifies a list of timing path starting points. A valid timing starting point is a clock, a primary input, an inout port, or a clock pin of a sequential cell.

#### -to to\_list

Specifies a list of timing path ending points. A valid timing ending point is a clock, a primary output, an inout port, or a data pin of a sequential cell.

-through through\_list

Specifies a list of pins, ports, cells, or nets through which the timing paths must pass.

## **Supported Families**

See the Tcl Commands and Supported Families table for the list of families that support this command.

# **Description**

This command specifies the required minimum delay for timing paths in the current design. The path length for any startpoint in from\_list to any endpoint in to\_list must be less than delay\_value.

The timing engine automatically derives the individual minimum delay targets from clock waveforms and port input or output delays.

The minimum delay constraint is a timing exception. This constraint overrides the default single cycle timing relationship for one or more timing paths. This constraint also overrides a multicycle path constraint.

You must specify at least one of the -from, -to, or -through arguments for this constraint to be valid.

# **Examples**

The following example sets a minimum delay by constraining all paths from ff1a:CLK or ff1b:CLK to ff2e:D with a delay less than 5 ns:

set\_min\_delay 5 -from {ffla:CLK fflb:CLK} -to {ff2e:D}

The following example sets a minimum delay by constraining all paths to output ports whose names start by "out" with a delay less than 3.8 ns:

set\_min\_delay 3.8 -to [get\_ports out\*]



#### See Also

set\_max\_delay remove\_min\_delay Tcl Command Documentation Conventions Designer Tcl Command Reference

# set\_multicycle\_path

Tcl command; defines a path that takes multiple clock cycles in the current scenario.

```
set_multicycle_path ncycles [-setup] [-hold] [-from from_list[-through_list[-to
to_list
```

# **Arguments**

#### ncycles

Specifies an integer value that represents a number of cycles the data path must have for setup or hold check. The value is relative to the starting point or ending point clock, before data is required at the ending point.

-setup

Optional. Applies the cycle value for the setup check only. This option does not affect the hold check. The default hold check will be applied unless you have specified another set\_multicycle\_path command for the hold value.

-hold

Optional. Applies the cycle value for the hold check only. This option does not affect the setup check.

Note: If you do not specify "-setup" or "-hold", the cycle value is applied to the setup check and the default hold check is performed (*ncycles* -1).

-from from\_list

Specifies a list of timing path starting points. A valid timing starting point is a clock, a primary input, an inout port, or a clock pin of a sequential cell.

-through through\_list

Specifies a list of pins or ports through which the multiple cycle paths must pass.

#### -to to\_list

Specifies a list of timing path ending points. A valid timing ending point is a clock, a primary output, an inout port, or a data pin of a sequential cell.

# **Supported Families**

See the <u>Tcl Commands and Supported Families</u> table for the list of families that support this command.

# **Description**

Setting multiple cycle paths constraint overrides the single cycle timing relationships between sequential elements by specifying the number of cycles that the data path must have for setup or hold checks. If you change the multiplier, it affects both the setup and hold checks.

False path information always takes precedence over multiple cycle path information. A specific maximum delay constraint overrides a general multiple cycle path constraint.

If you specify more than one object within one -through option, the path passes through any of the objects.

You must specify at least one of the -from, -to, or -through arguments for this constraint to be valid.



## **Exceptions**

Multiple priority management is not supported in Microsemi SoC designs. All multiple cycle path constraints are handled with the same priority.

## **Examples**

The following example sets all paths between reg1 and reg2 to 3 cycles for setup check. Hold check is measured at the previous edge of the clock at reg2.

set\_multicycle\_path 3 -from [get\_pins {reg1}] -to [get\_pins {reg2}]

The following example specifies that four cycles are needed for setup check on all paths starting at the registers in the clock domain ck1. Hold check is further specified with two cycles instead of the three cycles that would have been applied otherwise.

```
set_multicycle_path 4 -setup -from [get_clocks {ck1}]
set_multicycle_path 2 -hold -from [get_clocks {ck1}]
```

#### See Also

remove\_multicycle\_path Tcl Command Documentation Conventions Designer Tcl Command Reference

# set\_output\_delay

Tcl command; defines the output delay of an output relative to a clock in the current scenario.

set\_output\_delay delay\_value -clock clock\_ref [-max] [-min] [-clock\_fall] output\_list

## **Arguments**

#### delay\_value

Specifies the amount of time before a clock edge for which the signal is required. This represents a combinational path delay to a register outside the current design plus the library setup time (for maximum output delay) or hold time (for minimum output delay).

#### -clock clock\_ref

Specifies the clock reference to which the specified output delay is related. This is a mandatory argument. If you do not specify -max or -min options, the tool assumes the maximum and minimum input delays to be equal.

-max

Specifies that delay\_value refers to the longest path from the specified output. If you do not specify -max or -min options, the tool assumes the maximum and minimum output delays to be equal.

-min

Specifies that delay\_value refers to the shortest path from the specified output. If you do not specify -max or -min options, the tool assumes the maximum and minimum output delays to be equal.

-clock\_fall

Specifies that the delay is relative to the falling edge of the clock reference. The default is the rising edge.

#### $output\_list$

Provides a list of output ports in the current design to which delay\_value is assigned. If you need to specify more than one object, enclose the objects in braces ({}).

# **Supported Families**

See the <u>Tcl Commands and Supported Families</u> table for the list of families that support this command.



# **Description**

The set\_output\_delay command sets output path delays on output ports relative to a clock edge. Output ports have no output delay unless you specify it. For in/out (bidirectional) ports, you can specify the path delays for both input and output modes. The tool adds output delay to path delay for paths ending at primary outputs.

# **Examples**

The following example sets an output delay of 1.2ns for port OUT1 relative to the rising edge of CLK1:

set\_output\_delay 1.2 -clock [get\_clocks CLK1] [get\_ports OUT1]

The following example sets a different maximum and minimum output delay for port OUT1 relative to the falling edge of CLK2:

set\_output\_delay 1.0 -clock\_fall -clock CLK2 -min {OUT1}
set\_output\_delay 1.4 -clock\_fall -clock CLK2 -max {OUT1}

#### See Also

remove\_output\_delay set\_input\_delay Tcl Command Documentation Conventions Designer Tcl Command Reference

# st\_commit

Tcl command; saves the changes made in SmartTime to the design (.adb) file

st\_commit

# Arguments

None

# **Supported Families**

See the Tcl Commands and Supported Families table for the list of families that support this command.

# **Examples**

st\_commit

#### See Also

<u>st\_restore</u> <u>Tcl documentation conventions</u> Designer Tcl Command Reference

# st\_create\_set

Tcl command; creates a set of paths to be analyzed. Use the arguments to specify which paths to include. To create a set that is a subset of a clock domain, specify it with -clock and -type. To create a set that is a subset of an inter-clock domain set, specify it with  $-source_clock$  and  $-sink_clock$ . To create a set that is a subset (filter) of an existing named set, specify the set to be filtered with  $-from_set$ .

To create a set that is not derived from an existing set, you must provide both the -source *pin\_list* and -sink*pin\_list* derived. Otherwise, the -source and -sink arguments act as filters on the pins from the parent set. You must give each new set a unique name in the design.



```
st_create_set -name name
[-parent_set name ]
[-clockclock_id -type value ]
[-in_to_out]
[-source_clock clock_id -sink_clock clock_id]
[-source pin_list ] -sink pin_list ]
```

# Arguments

-name *name* 

Specifies a unique name for the newly create path set.

-parent\_set name

Specifies the name of the set to filter.

-clock  $clock_id$ 

Specifies that the set is to be a subset of the given clock domain. This argument is valid only if you also specify the -type argument.

-type value

Specifies the predefined set type on which to base the new path set. You can only use this argument with the -clock argument, not by itself.

Value	Description
reg_to_reg	Paths between registers in the design
async_to_reg	Paths from asynchronous pins to registers
reg_to_async	Paths from registers to asynchronous pins
external_recovery	The set of paths from inputs to asynchronous pins
external_removal	The set of paths from inputs to asynchronous pins
external_setup	Paths from input ports to registers
external_hold	Paths from input ports to registers
clock_to_out	Paths from registers to output ports

-in\_to\_out

Specifies that the set is based on the "Input to Output" set, which includes paths that start at input ports and end at output ports.

-source\_clock clock\_id

Specifies that the set will be a subset of an inter-clock domain set with the given source clock.

You can only use this option with the -sink\_clock option, not by itself.

-sink\_clock clock\_id

Specifies that the set will be a subset of an inter-clock domain set with the given sink clock.

You can only use this option with the -source\_clock option, not by itself.

-source pin\_list

Specifies a filter on the source pins of the parent set. If you do not specify a parent set, this option filters all pins in the current design.

-sink pin\_list

Specifies a filter on the sink pins of the parent set. If you do not specify a parent set, this option filters all pins in the current design.



# **Supported Families**

See the <u>Tcl Commands and Supported Families</u> table for the list of families that support this command.

## **Examples**

```
st_create_set -name { my_user_set } -source { C* } -sink { D* }
st_create_set -name { my_other_user_set } -from_set { my_user_set } -source { CL* }
st_create_set -name { adder } -clock { ALU_CLOCK } -type { REG_TO_REG } -sink { ADDER*
}
st_create_set -name { another_set } -source_clock { EXTERN_CLOCK } -sink_clock {
MY_GEN_CLOCK }
st_create_set -name { some_p2p } -pin2pin -to { T* }
```

#### See Also

Designer Tcl Command Reference Tcl documentation conventions st\_remove\_set

# st\_edit\_set

Tcl command; modifies the paths in a user set.

```
st_edit_set -name name
[-source pin_list ] [-sink pin_list ]
[-rename_to name ]
```

# Arguments

#### -name *name*

Specifies the name of the set to modify.

-source pin\_list

If the set is a subset of another set, specifies a filter on the source pins from the parent set. Otherwise, this option specifies the source pins of the set.

```
-sink pin_list
```

If the set is a subset of another set, specifies a filter on the sink pins from the parent set. Otherwise, this option specifies the sink pins of the set.

```
-rename_to name
```

Specifies a new name for the set.

# **Supported Families**

See the <u>Tcl Commands and Supported Families</u> table for the list of families that support this command.

# **Examples**

```
st_edit_set -name { my_user_set } -rename_to { my_critical_pins }
st_edit_set -name { adder } -sink { ADD* }
```

#### See Also

Designer Tcl Command Reference Tcl documentation conventions st create set st\_remove\_set



# st\_expand\_path

Tcl command; displays expanded path information (path details) for paths. The paths to be expanded are identified by the parameters required to display these paths with st\_list\_paths. For example, to expand the first path listed with st\_list\_paths -clock {MYCLOCK} -type {register\_to\_register}, use the command st\_expand\_path -clock {MYCLOCK} -type {register\_to\_register}. Path details contain the pin name, type, net name, cell name, operation, delay, total delay, and edge as well as the arrival time, required time, and slack. These details are the same as details available in the SmartTime Expanded Path window.

```
st_expand_path [-set name]
[-clock clock_id -type value]
[-in_to_out]
[-source_clock clock_id -sink_clock clock_id]
[-source pin_list] [-sink pin_list]
[-analysis value]
[-index list_of_indices]
[-format value]
```

# Arguments

#### -set name

Displays a list of paths from the named set. You can either use the -set option to specify a set name, or use both -clock and -type to specify a set. A list of valid set names includes "in\_to\_out", as well as any user set names.

#### -clock $clock_id$

Displays the set of paths belonging to the specified clock domain. You can either use this option along with -type to specify a set or use the -set option to specify the name of the set to display.

-in\_to\_out

Specifies that the paths should be from the set "Input to Output, which includes paths that start at input ports and end at output ports.

#### -type value

Specifies the type of paths in the clock domain to display in a list. You can only use this option with the - clock option, not by itself. You can either use this option along with -clock to specify a set or use the -set option to specify a set name.

Value	Description
reg_to_reg	Paths between registers in the design
async_to_reg	Paths from asynchronous pins to registers
reg_to_asyn	Paths from registers to asynchronous pins
external_recovery	The set of paths from inputs to asynchronous pins
external_removal	The set of paths from inputs to asynchronous pins
external_setup	Paths from input ports to registers
	Paths from input ports to registers
clock_to_out	Paths from registers to output ports

#### -source\_clock clock\_id

Displays a list of timing paths for an inter-clock domain set belonging to the source clock specified. You can only use this option with the -sink\_clock option, not by itself.



#### -sink\_clock clock\_id

Displays a list of timing paths for an inter-clock domain set belonging to the sink clock specified. You can only use this option with the -source\_clock option, not by itself.

-source pin\_list

Specifies a filter on the source pins of the paths to be listed.

-sink pin\_list

Specifies a filter on the sink pins of the paths to be listed.

-analysis *name* 

Specifies the analysis type for the paths to be listed. The following table shows the acceptable values for this argument:

Value	Description
maxdelay	Maximum delay analysis
mindelay	Minimum delay analysis

#### -index list\_of\_indices

Specifies which paths to display. The index starts at 1 and defaults to 1. Only values lower than the max\_paths option will be expanded.

-format value

Specifies the file format of the output. The following table shows the acceptable values for this argument:

Value	Description
text	ASCII text format
csv	Comma separated value fie format

# **Supported Families**

See the Tcl Commands and Supported Families table for the list of families that support this command.

## **Examples**

#### Note: The following example returns a list of five paths:

```
st_expand_path -clock { myclock } -type {reg_to_reg }
st_expand_path -clock {myclock} -type {reg_to_reg} -index { 1 2 3 } -format text
```

#### See Also

Designer Tcl Command Reference Tcl documentation conventions st list paths

# st\_list\_paths

Tcl command; displays the list of paths in the same tabular format shown in SmartTime.

```
st_list_paths [-set name ]
[-clock clock_id -type value ]
[-in_to_out]
[-source_clock clock_id -sink_clock clock_id]
[-source pin_list ] [-sink pin_list ]
```



[-analysis value ] [-format value ]

#### **Arguments**

#### -set name

Displays a list of paths from the named set. You can either use the -set option to specify a set name, or use both -clock and -type to specify a set. A list of valid set names includes "in\_to\_out", as well as any user set names.

-clock  $clock_id$ 

Displays the set of paths belonging to the specified clock domain. You can either use this option along with -type to specify a set or use the -set option to specify the name of the set to display.

-in\_to\_out

Specifies that the paths should be from the set "Input to Output", which includes paths that start at input ports and end at output ports.

#### -type value

Specifies the type of paths in the clock domain to display in a list. You can only use this option with the - clock option, not by itself. You can either use this option along with -clock to specify a set or use the -set option to specify a set name.

Value	Description
reg_to_reg	Paths between registers in the design
async_to_reg	Paths from asynchronous pins to registers
reg_to_asyn	Paths from registers to asynchronous pins
external_recovery	The set of paths from inputs to asynchronous pins
external_removal	The set of paths from inputs to asynchronous pins
external_setup	Paths from input ports to registers
	Paths from input ports to registers
clock_to_out	Paths from registers to output ports

-source\_clock clock\_id

Displays a list of timing paths for an inter-clock domain set belonging to the source clock specified. You can only use this option with the -sink\_clock option, not by itself.

-sink\_clock clock\_id

Displays a list of timing paths for an inter-clock domain set belonging to the sink clock specified. You can only use this option with the -source\_clock option, not by itself.

-source pin\_list

Specifies a filter on the source pins of the paths to be listed.

-sink **pin\_list** 

Specifies a filter on the sink pins of the paths to be listed.

-analysis *name* 

Specifies the analysis type for the paths to be listed. The following table shows the acceptable values for this argument:



Value	Description
maxdelay	Maximum delay analysis
mindelay	Minimum delay analysis

#### -format value

Specifies the file format of the output. The following table shows the acceptable values for this argument:

Value	Description
text	ASCII text format
csv	Comma separated value fie format

# **Supported Families**

See the Tcl Commands and Supported Families table for the list of families that support this command.

#### **Examples**

```
st_list_paths -set { myset }
```

```
st_list_paths -analysis mindelay -clock { myclock } -type { reg_to_reg } -format csv
The list of paths can be written to a file with the following Tcl commands:
set outfile [ open "pathlisting.csv" w]
puts $outfile [ st_list_paths -format csv -set { myset } ]
close $outfile
```

#### See Also

Designer Tcl Command Reference Tcl documentation conventions st\_expand\_path

# st\_remove\_all\_constraints

Tcl command; removes all timing constraints from analysis

```
st_remove_all_constraints
```

## **Arguments**

None

## **Supported Families**

See the Tcl Commands and Supported Families table for the list of families that support this command.

## Example

st\_remove\_all\_constraints



# st\_remove\_set

Tcl command; deletes a user set from the design.

st\_remove\_set -name name

# Arguments

-name *name* 

Specifies the name of the set to delete.

## **Supported Families**

See the Tcl Commands and Supported Families table for the list of families that support this command.

# **Examples**

st\_remove\_set { clockset1 }

#### See Also

Designer Tcl Command Reference Tcl documentation conventions st\_create\_set

# st\_restore

Tcl command; restores constraints previously committed in SmartTime.

st\_restore

## **Arguments**

None

# **Supported Families**

See the <u>Tcl Commands and Supported Families</u> table for the list of families that support this command.

# **Examples**

st\_restore

#### See Also

<u>st\_commit</u> <u>Tcl documentation conventions</u> Designer Tcl Command Reference

# st\_set\_options

Tcl command; sets options for timing analysis. With no parameters given, it will display the current settings of the options. For SmartFusion, IGLOO, ProASIC3, Fusion families, these options also affect timing-driven place-and-route.

```
st_set_options [-max_opcond value ]
[-min_opcond value]
[-interclockdomain_analysis value]
[-use_bibuf_loopbacks value]
```



```
[-enable_recovery_removal_checks value]
[-break_at_async value]
[-filter_when_slack_below value]
[-filter_when_slack_above value]
[-remove_slack_filters]
[-limit_max_paths value]
[-expand_clock_network value]
[-expand_parallel_paths value]
[-analysis_scenario value]
[-tdpr_scenario value]
[-reset]
```

# **Arguments**

#### -max\_opcond value

Sets the operating condition to use for Maximum Delay Analysis. The following table shows the acceptable values for this argument:

Value	Description
worst	Use Worst Case conditions for Maximum Delay Analysis
typ	Use Typical conditions for Maximum Delay Analysis
best	Use Best Case conditions for Maximum Delay Analysis

#### -min\_opcond value

Sets the operating condition to use for Minimum Delay Analysis. The following table shows the acceptable values for this argument:

Value	Description
best	Use Best Case conditions for Minimum Delay Analysis
typ	Use Typical conditions for Minimum Delay Analysis
worst	Use Worst Case conditions for Minimum Delay Analysis

-interclockdomain\_analysis value

Enables or disables inter-clock domain analysis.

Value	Description
yes	Enables inter-clock domain analysis
no	Disables inter-clock domain analysis

#### -use\_bibuf\_loopbacks value

Enables or disables loopback in bibufs.

Value	Description
yes	Enables loopback in bibufs
no	Disables loopback in bibufs



-enable\_recovery\_removal\_checks value

Enables or disables recovery and removal checks.

Value	Description
yes	Enables recovery and removal checks
no	Disables recovery and removal checks

#### -break\_at\_async value

Enables or disables breaking paths at asynchronous ports.

Value	Description
yes	Enables breaking paths at asynchronous ports
no	Disables breaking paths at asynchronous ports

-filter\_when\_slack\_below value

Do not show paths with slack below x.

-filter\_when\_slack\_above value

Do not show paths with slack above y.

-remove\_slack\_filters

Remove all existing slack filters.

-limit\_max\_paths value

Limit path reporting commands to a maximum of <n> paths, where n is a value of 0 or higher. -expand\_clock\_network value

Enables or disables expanded clock network information in expanded paths.

Value	Description
yes	Enables expanded clock network information in paths
no	Disables expanded clock network information in paths

#### -expand\_parallel\_paths value

Expand a maximum of <n> parallel paths, where n is a value of 0 or higher. If n is 0 or 1, only one path will be expanded when viewing expanded paths.

-analysis\_scenario value

Set the timing constraints scenario to be used for both maximum delay and minimum delay analysis. The argument must be a valid scenario name.

Note: This option does not affect the timing scenario used for TDPR.

-tdpr\_scenario value

Set the timing constraints scenario to be used by the place and route engine. The argument must be a valid scenario name.

Note: This option does not affect the timing scenario used for analysis.

-reset

Reset all options to their default values, except for scenarios used for analysis and TDPR that remain unchanged.



# **Supported Families**

See the <u>Tcl Commands and Supported Families</u> table for the list of families that support this command.

## **Examples**

st\_set\_options -max\_opcond worst -min\_opcond best -interclockdomain\_analysis true -enable\_removal\_recovery\_checks true st\_set\_options -limit\_max\_paths 50 -remove\_slack\_filters -filter\_when\_slack\_above 3

#### See Also

<u>Tcl documentation conventions</u> Designer Tcl Command Reference

# timer\_get\_clock\_actuals

Tcl command; displays the actual clock frequency in the Log window, when the timing analysis tool is initiated.

timer\_get\_clock\_actuals -clock clock\_name

# Arguments

```
-clock clock_name
```

Specifies the name of the clock with the frequency (or period) to display.

# **Supported Families**

See the Tcl Commands and Supported Families table for the list of families that support this command.

# **Examples**

This example displays the actual clock frequency of clock clk1 in the Log window: timer\_get\_clock\_actuals -clock clk1

#### See Also

timer\_get\_clock\_constraints Tcl documentation conventions Designer Tcl Command Reference

# timer\_get\_clock\_constraints

Tcl command; returns the constraints (period, frequency, and duty cycle) on the specified clock.

timer\_get\_clock\_constraints -clock clock\_name

# Arguments

-clock clock\_name

Specifies the name of the clock with the constraint to display.

# **Supported Families**

See the Tcl Commands and Supported Families table for the list of families that support this command.



# **Examples**

The following example displays the clock constraints on the clock clk in the Log window: timer\_get\_clock\_constraints -clock clk

#### See Also

timer\_get\_clock\_actuals Tcl documentation conventions Designer Tcl Command Reference

# timer\_get\_maxdelay

Tcl command; displays the maximum delay constraint between two pins in a path in the Log window.

timer\_get\_maxdelay -from source\_pin -to destination\_pin

# **Arguments**

-from source\_pin
Specifies the name of the source pin in the path.
-to destination\_pin
Specifies the name of the destination pin in the path.

# **Supported Families**

See the Tcl Commands and Supported Families table for the list of families that support this command.

## **Examples**

The following example displays the maximum delay constraint from the pin clk166 to the pin reg\_q\_a\_9\_/U0:CLK in the Log window: timer\_get\_maxdelay -from {clk166} -to {reg\_q\_a\_9\_/U0:CLK}

#### See Also

timer\_set\_maxdelay Tcl documentation conventions Designer Tcl Command Reference

# timer\_get\_path

Tcl command; displays the path between the specified pins in the Log window.

```
timer_get_path -from source_pin -to destination_pin
[-exp value]\
[-sort value]\
[-order value]\
[-case value]\
[-maxpath maximum_paths]\
[-maxepath maximum_paths_to_expand]\
[-mindelay minimum_delay]\
[-maxdelay maximum_delay]\
[-breakatclk value]\
[-breakatclr value]
```

# Arguments

-from source\_pin



Specifies the name of the source pin for the path.

-to destination\_pin

Specifies the name of the destination pin for the path.

-exp value

Specifies whether to expand the path. The following table shows the acceptable values for this argument:

Value	Description
yes	Expands the path
no	Does not expand the path

#### -sort value

Specifies whether to sort the path by either the actual delay or slack value. The following table shows the acceptable values for this argument:

Value	Description
actual	Sorts the path by the actual delay value
slack	Sorts the path by the slack value

#### -order value

Specifies whether the list is based on maximum or minimum delay analysis. The following table shows the acceptable values for this argument:

Value	Description
long	The paths are listed based on the maximum delay analysis
short	The paths are listed based on the minimum delay analysis

#### -case value

Specifies whether the report will include the worst, typical, or best case timing numbers. The following table shows the acceptable values for this argument:

Value	Description
worst	Includes worst case timing numbers
typ	Includes typical case timing numbers
best	Includes best case timing numbers

-maxpath maximum\_paths

Specifies the maximum number of paths to display.

-maxexpath maximum\_paths\_to\_expand

Specifies the maximum number of paths to expand.

-mindelay minimum\_delay

Specifies the path delay in the minimum delay analysis mode.

-maxdelay maximum\_delay

Specifies the path delay in the maximum delay analysis mode.

-breakatclk value



Specifies whether to break the paths at the register clock pins. The following table shows the acceptable values for this argument:

Value	Description
yes	Breaks the paths at the register clock pins
no	Does not break the paths at the register clock pins

#### -breakatclr value

Specifies whether to break the paths at the register clear pins. The following table shows the acceptable values for this argument:

Value	Description
yes	Breaks the paths at the register clear pins
no	Does not break the paths at the register clear pins

# **Supported Families**

See the Tcl Commands and Supported Families table for the list of families that support this command.

## **Examples**

The following example returns the paths from input port headdr\_dat<31> to the input pin of register u0\_headdr\_data1\_reg/data\_out\_t\_31 under typical conditions.

```
timer_get_path -from "headdr_dat<31>" \
-to "u0_headdr_data1_reg/data_out_t_31/U0:D" \
-case typ \
-exp "yes" \
-maxpath "100" \
-maxexpapth "10"
```

The following example returns the paths from the clock pin of register gearbox\_inst/bits64\_out\_reg<55> to the output port pma\_tx\_data\_64bit[55]

```
timer_get_path -from "gearbox_inst/bits64_out_reg<55>/U0:CLK" \
    -to {pma_tx_data_64bit[55]} \
    -exp "yes"
```

#### See Also

<u>Tcl documentation conventions</u> Designer Tcl Command Reference

# timer\_get\_path\_constraints

Tcl command; displays the path constraints that were set as the maximum delay constraint in the timing analysis tool.

timer\_get\_path\_constraints

# Arguments

None



# **Supported Families**

See the Tcl Commands and Supported Families table for the list of families that support this command.

## **Description**

This command lists the paths constrained by maximum delay values. The information is displayed in the Log window. If no maximum delay constraints are set, this command does not report anything.

## **Examples**

Invoking timer\_get\_path\_constraints displays the following paths and their delay constraints in the Log window:

```
max_delay -from [all_inputs] -to [all_outputs] = 12 ns
max_delay -from p_f_testwdata0 p_f_testwdata1 -to p_f_dacuwdata0 p_f_dacuwdata1
r_f_dacuwdata0 r_f_dacuwdata1 = 8 ns
```

#### See Also

Tcl documentation conventions Designer Tcl Command Reference

# timer\_remove\_all\_constraints

Tcl command; removes all timing constraints in the current design.

timer\_remove\_all\_constraints

## **Arguments**

None

# **Supported Families**

See the Tcl Commands and Supported Families table for the list of families that support this command.

# **Examples**

The following example removes all of the constraints from the design and then commits the changes: timer\_remove\_all\_constraints timer\_commit

#### See Also

Tcl documentation conventions Designer Tcl Command Reference

# timer\_remove\_stop

Tcl command; removes the previously entered path stop constraint on the specified pin.

timer\_remove\_stop -pin pin\_name

## **Arguments**

-pin *pin\_name* 

Specifies the name of the pin from which to remove the path stop constraint.



# **Supported Families**

See the <u>Tcl Commands and Supported Families</u> table for the list of families that support this command.

## **Description**

If you remove a path stop constraint using the Timer GUI, and then export a script using **File > Export > Script files**, the resulting script will contain timer\_remove\_pass -pin *pin\_name* instead of timer\_remove\_stop -pin *pin\_name*.

# **Exceptions**

- For the SmartFusion2, SmartFusion, IGLOO, ProASIC3, Fusion families, best practice is to use the following flow:
  - 1. Open SmartTime > Set False Path Constraint dialog box.
  - 2. Look for the pin name in the **Through:** list (Note: You must not have any entry selected in the **From** or **To** lists).
  - 3. Delete this pin.

# **Examples**

The following example removes the path stop constraint on the clear pin reg\_q\_a\_0\_:CLR: timer\_remove\_stop -pin {reg\_q\_a\_0\_:CLR}

#### See Also

Tcl documentation conventions Set False Path Constraint dialog box Designer Tcl Command Reference

# report (Timing) using SmartTime

Tcl command; creates a timing report.

**Note**: This is a SmartTime-specific command which only SmartTime can execute. It cannot be executed directly in batch mode by Libero SoC. To run this command in batch mode, SmartTime must be called first. To call SmartTime to run in batch mode from Libero SoC, invoke the run\_tool –name {VERIFYTIMING] command with a parameter which is the name of the script that contains this report command.

```
run_tool -name {VERIFYTIMING} -script {my_timing.tcl}
```

where

my\_timing.tcl contains the report command.

```
report -type timing \
[-print_summary value]\
[-analysis value]\
[-use_slack_threshold value]\
[-slack_threshold value]\
[-print_paths value]\
[-max_paths value]\
[-max_expanded_paths value]\
[-include_user_sets value]\
[-include_clock_domains value]\
[-clock_domain clock_domain_list]
[-format value]
```



# **Arguments**

-type timing

Specifies the type of report to generate.

-print\_summary value

Specifies whether to print the summary section in the timing report.

Value	Description
yes	Includes summary section in the timing report (the default value).
no	Excludes summary section in the timing report

#### -analysis value

Specifies whether the report will consider minimum analysis or maximum analysis.

Value	Description
min	Timing report considers minimum analysis
max	Timing report considers maximum analysis (the default value)

#### -use slack threshold value

Specifies whether the report will consider slack threshold.

Value	Description
yes	Includes slack threshold in the timing report.
no	Excludes slack threshold in the timing report (the default value)

#### -slack\_threshold value

Specifies the threshold to consider when reporting path slacks. This is a floating-point number in nanoseconds (ns). By default, there is no threshold (all slacks are reported).

-print\_paths value

Specifies whether the path section (clock domains and in-to-out paths) will be printed in the timing report.

Value	Description
yes	Includes path section in the timing report (the default value)
no	Excludes path sections from the timing report

-max\_paths value

Defines the maximum number of paths to display for each set. This is a positive integer value greater than zero. The default is 5.

#### -max expanded paths value

Defines the number of paths to expand per set. This is a positive integer value greater than zero. The default is 1.

-include\_user\_sets value

Defines whether to include the user defined sets in the timing report.



Value	Description
yes	Includes user defined sets in the timing report (the default value)
no	Excludes user defined sets from the timing report

#### -include\_pin\_to\_pin value

Specifies whether to show pin-to-pin paths in the timing report.

Value	Description
yes	Includes pin-to-pin paths in the timing report (the default value).
no	Excludes pin-to-pin paths from the timing report

#### -include\_clock\_domains value

Defines whether to include clock domains in the timing report.

Value	Description
yes	Includes clock domains
no	Excludes clock domains from the timing report

#### -select\_clock\_domains value

Specifies whether to show the clock domain list in the timing report.

Value	Description
yes	Includes the clock domain list in the timing report
no	Excludes the clock domain list from the timing report (the default value)

#### -clock\_domain clock\_domain\_list

Defines the clock domain to be considered in the clock domain section. The domain list is a series of strings with domain names separated by spaces. Both the summary and the path sections in the timing report display only the listed clock domains.

#### -format value

Specifies the output format of the generated the report.

Value	Description
text	Generates a text report; text is the default value
csv	Generates the report in a comma-separated value format which you can import into a spreadsheet

#### filename

Specifies the name and destination of the timing report.



# **Supported Families**

See the Tcl Commands and Supported Families table for the list of families that support this command.

# **Examples**

The following example generates a timing report named timing\_report.txt. The report does not print the summary section. It includes a max-delay analysis and only reports paths with a slack value less than 0.50 ns. It reports a maximum of three paths per section and does not report any expanded paths. It only reports timing information for the clock domains count8\_clock and count2\_clk.

**Note**: Include this command in a script file, e.g., my\_timing.tcl, and pass this script file as a parameter to the run\_tool command to Libero SoC as follows:

```
run_tool -name { VERIFYTIMING} -script {my_timing.tcl}
report -type timing -print_summary no \
-analysis max \
-use_slack_threshold yes \
-slack_threshold 0.50 \
-print_paths yes -max_paths 3 \
-max_expanded_paths 0 \
-include_user_sets yes \
-include_pin_to_pin yes \
-select_clock_domains yes \
-clock_domain {count8_clock count2_clk} \
timing_report.txt
```

## See Also

```
Tcl documentation conventions
report (Timing violations) using SmartTime
report (Datasheet) using SmartTime
Designer Tcl Command Reference
```

# report (Timing violations) using SmartTime

Tcl command; creates a timing violations report.

**Note**: This is a SmartTime-specific command which only SmartTime can execute. It cannot be executed directly in batch mode by Libero SoC. To run this command in batch mode, SmartTime must be called first. To call SmartTime to run in batch mode from Libero SoC, invoke the run\_tool –name {VERIFYTIMING] command with a parameter which is the name of the script that contains this report command.

```
run_tool -name {VERIFYTIMING} -script {my_timing.tcl}
```

#### where

my\_timing.tcl contains this report command.

```
report -type timing_violations \
[-analysis value]\
[-use_slack_threshold value]\
[-slack_threshold value]\
[-limit_max_paths value]\
[-max_paths value]\
[-max_expanded_paths value] \
[-format value]
filename
```

# **Arguments**

-type timing\_violations



#### Specifies the type of report to generate.

-analysis value

Specifies whether to consider minimum analysis or maximum analysis in the timing violations report.

Value	Description
min	Timing report considers minimum analysis
max	Timing report considers maximum analysis (the default value)

#### -use slack threshold value

Specifies whether to consider the slack threshold in the timing violations report.

Value	Description
yes	Includes slack threshold in the timing violations report
no	Excludes slack threshold in the timing violations report (the default value)

#### -slack threshold value

Specifies the threshold to consider when reporting path slacks. This value is a floating-point number in nanoseconds (ns). By default, there is no threshold (all slacks reported).

-limit\_max\_paths value

Specifies if the paths are limited by the number of paths.

Value	Description
yes	Limits the maximum number of paths to report
no	Specifies that there is no limit to the number of paths to report (the default value)

#### -max\_paths value

Specifies the maximum number of paths to display for each set. This value is a positive integer value greater than zero. Default is 100.

#### -max\_expanded\_paths value

Specifies the number of paths to expand per set. This value is a positive integer value greater than zero. The default is 0.

-format value

Specifies the output format of the generated report.

Value	Description
text	Generates a text report; text is the default value
csv	Generates the report in a comma-separated value format which you can import into a spreadsheet

#### filename

Specifies the name and destination of the timing violations report.



# **Supported Families**

See the <u>Tcl Commands and Supported Families</u> table for the list of families that support this command.

# **Example**

The following example generates a timing violations report named timg\_viol.txt. The report considers an analysis using maximum delays and does not filter paths based on slack threshold. It reports 2 paths per section and 1 expanded path per section.

**Note**: Include this command in a script file, e.g., my\_timing.tcl, and pass this script file as a parameter to the run\_tool command to Libero SoC as follows:

```
run_tool -name { VERIFYTIMING} -script {my_timing.tcl}
  report -type timing_violations \
  -analysis max -use_slack_threshold no \
  -limit_max_paths yes \
  -max_paths 2 \
  -max_expanded_paths 1 \
  timg_viol.txt
```

#### See Also

Tcl documentation conventions report (Timing) using SmartTime report (Datasheet) using SmartTime Designer Tcl Command Reference

# report (Datasheet) using SmartTime

Tcl command; creates a datasheet report.

```
report -type datasheet filename \
[-format value]
```

# **Arguments**

filename

Specifies the name and destination of the datasheet report.

-format value

Specifies the output format of the generated the report.

Value	Description
text	Generates a text report; text is the default value
CSV	Generates the report in a comma-separated value format which you can import into a spreadsheet

# **Supported Families**

See the <u>Tcl Commands and Supported Families</u> table for the list of families that support this command.

# **Examples**

The following example generates a datasheet report named datasheet.txt.

report -type datasheet -format Text datasheet.txt



#### See Also

<u>Tcl documentation conventions</u> <u>report (Timing) using SmartTime</u> <u>report (Timing violations) using SmartTime</u> <u>Designer Tcl Command Reference</u>

# report (Bottleneck) using SmartTime

Tcl command; creates a bottleneck report.

```
report -type bottleneck
[-cost_type {value} ]
[-use_slack_threshold{value} ]
[-slack_threshold {value} ]
[-set_name {value} ]
[-set_name {value} ]
[-clock clock_id -set_type value ]
[-source_clock clock_id -sink_clock clock_id]
[-source {pin_list} ]
[-sink {pin_list} ]
[-max_instances {value} ]
[-max_paths {value} ]
[-max_parallel_paths {value} ]
[-analysis {value} ]
{filename} \
[-format value]
```

# **Arguments**

-cost\_type value

Specifies the type of bottleneck cost. The default option is path\_count.

Value	Description
path_count	Instances with the greatest number of path violations will have the highest bottleneck cost
path_cost	Instances with the largest combined timing violations will have the highest bottleneck cost

-use\_slack\_threshold value

Specifies whether to consider the slack threshold when computing the bottlenecks in the report.

Value	Description
yes	Includes slack threshold in the bottleneck report
no	Excludes slack threshold in the bottleneck report

#### -slack\_threshold value

Specifies that paths whose slack is larger than this given threshold will be considered. Only instances that lie on these violating paths are reported. The default option is 0.

-set\_name value

Displays the bottleneck information for the named set. You can either use this option or use both –clock and –type. This option allows pruning based on a given set. Only paths that lie within the named set will be considered towards bottleneck.



#### -clock value

This option allows pruning based on a given clock domain. Only instances that lie on these violating paths are reported.

-set\_type value

This option can only be used in combination with the –clock option, and not by itself. The options allow to filter which type of paths should be considered towards the bottleneck.

Value	Description
reg_to_reg	Paths between registers in the design
async_to_reg	Paths from asynchronous pins to registers
reg_to_async	Paths from registers to asynchronous pins
external_recovery	The set of paths from inputs to asynchronous pins
external_removal	The set of paths from inputs to asynchronous pins
external_setup	Paths from input ports to registers
external_hold	Paths from input ports to registers
clock_to_out	Paths from registers to output ports

#### -source\_clock clock\_id

Reports only bottleneck instances that lie on violating timing paths of the inter-clock domain that starts at the source clock specified by this option. This option can only be used in combination with -sink\_clock, and not by itself.

#### -sink\_clock clock\_id

Reports only bottleneck instances that lie on violating timing paths of the inter-clock domain that ends at the sink clock specified by this option. This option can only be used in combination with -source\_clock, and not by itself.

-source value

Reports only instances that lie on violating paths that start at locations specified by this option.

-sink value

Reports only instances that lie on violating paths that end at locations specified by this option.

-max\_instances value

Specifies the maximum number of instances to be reported. Defaults to 10.

-max\_paths value

Specifies the maximum number of paths to be considered per path set type. Allowed values are 1 to 2000000. Defaults to 100.

-max\_parallel\_paths value

Specifies the maximum number of paths allowed per end point pair. Only instances that lie on these violating paths are reported. Defaults to 1 (No parallel paths).

-analysis value

Specifies the analysis types (max or min) under which the violations are reported. Defaults to max analysis.

Value	Description
max	Sets the analysis type to maximum delay
min	Sets the analysis type to minimum delay



#### -format value

Specifies the output format of the generated report.

Value	Description
text	Generates a text report; text is the default value
csv	Generates the report in a comma-separated value format that you can import into a spreadsheet

#### filename

Specifies the name and destination of the bottleneck report.

## **Supported Families**

See the Tcl Commands and Supported Families table for the list of families that support this command.

## **Examples**

#### The following example generates a bottleneck report named bottleneck.txt.

report -type bottleneck -cost\_type path\_count -slack\_threshold 0 -set\_name set1 max\_paths 10 -max\_parallel\_paths 10 -analysis max -format text bottleneck.txt

#### See Also

Tcl documentation conventions Designer Tcl Command Reference



# **Constraints by File Format - SDC Command Reference**



# About Synopsys Design Constraints (SDC) Files

Synopsys Design Constraints (SDC) is a Tcl-based format used by Synopsys tools to specify the design intent, including the timing and area constraints for a design. Microsemi tools use a subset of the SDC format to capture supported timing constraints. Any timing constraint that you can enter using Designer tools can also be specified in an SDC file.

Use the SDC-based flow to share timing constraint information between Microsemi tools and third-party EDA tools.

Command	Action
<u>create_clock</u>	Creates a clock and defines its characteristics
create_generated_clock	Creates an internally generated clock and defines its characteristics
remove_clock_uncertainty	Removes a clock-to-clock uncertainty from the current timing scenario.
set_clock_latency	Defines the delay between an external clock source and the definition pin of a clock within SmartTime
set clock uncertainty	Defines the timing uncertainty between two clock waveforms or maximum skew
set false path	Identifies paths that are to be considered false and excluded from the timing analysis
set_input_delay	Defines the arrival time of an input relative to a clock
set_load	Sets the load to a specified value on a specified port
<u>set max delay</u>	Specifies the maximum delay for the timing paths
<u>set_min_delay</u>	Specifies the minimum delay for the timing paths
set_multicycle_path	Defines a path that takes multiple clock cycles
set output delay	Defines the output delay of an output relative to a clock

#### See Also

Constraint Entry SDC Syntax Conventions Importing Constraint Files



# **SDC Syntax Conventions**

The following table shows the typographical conventions that are used for the SDC command syntax.

Syntax Notation	Description
command - argument	Commands and arguments appear in Courier New typeface.
variable	Variables appear in blue, italic <i>Courier New</i> typeface. You must substitute an appropriate value for the variable.
[-argument value]	Optional arguments begin and end with a square bracket.

Note: SDC commands and arguments are case sensitive.

## **Example**

The following example shows syntax for the create\_clock command and a sample command:

```
create_clock -period period_value [-waveform edge_list] source
```

create\_clock -period 7 -waveform {2 4}{CLK1}

# **Wildcard Characters**

You can use the following wildcard characters in names used in the SDC commands:

Wildcard	What it does
١	Interprets the next character literally
*	Matches any string

Note: The matching function requires that you add a backslash (\) before each slash in the pin names in case the slash does not denote the hierarchy in your design.

# Special Characters ([], { }, and \)

Square brackets ([]) are part of the command syntax to access ports, pins and clocks. In cases where these netlist objects names themselves contain square brackets (for example, buses), you must either enclose the names with curly brackets ({}) or precede the open and closed square brackets ([]) characters with a backslash (\). If you do not do this, the tool displays an error message.

For example:

```
create_clock -period 3 clk\[0\]
```

set\_max\_delay 1.5 -from [get\_pins ff1\[5\]:CLK] -to [get\_clocks {clk[0]}]

Although not necessary, Microsemi recommends the use of curly brackets around the names, as shown in the following example:

set\_false\_path -from {data1} -to [get\_pins {reg1:D}]

In any case, the use of the curly bracket is mandatory when you have to provide more than one name. For example:

```
set_false_path -from {data3 data4} -to [get_pins {reg2:D reg5:D}]
```



# **Entering Arguments on Separate Lines**

If a command needs to be split on multiple lines, each line except the last must end with a backslash (\) character as shown in the following example:

```
set_multicycle_path 2 -from \
[get_pins {reg1*}] \
-to {reg2:D}
```

#### See Also

About SDC Files



# **Referenced Topics**



## create\_clock

SDC command; creates a clock and defines its characteristics.

create\_clock -name name -period period\_value [-waveform edge\_list] source

### Arguments

-name *name* 

Specifies the name of the clock constraint. This parameter is required for virtual clocks when no clock source is provided.

-period period\_value

Specifies the clock period in nanoseconds. The value you specify is the minimum time over which the clock waveform repeats. The period\_value must be greater than zero.

-waveform edge\_list

Specifies the rise and fall times of the clock waveform in ns over a complete clock period. There must be exactly two transitions in the list, a rising transition followed by a falling transition. You can define a clock starting with a falling edge by providing an edge list where fall time is less than rise time. If you do not specify -waveform option, the tool creates a default waveform, with a rising edge at instant 0.0 ns and a falling edge at instant (period\_value/2)ns.

#### source

Specifies the source of the clock constraint. The source can be ports or pins in the design. If you specify a clock constraint on a pin that already has a clock, the new clock replaces the existing one. Only one source is accepted. Wildcards are accepted as long as the resolution shows one port or pin.

## **Supported Families**

SmartFusion2, IGLOO2, RTG4, SmartFusion, IGLOO, ProASIC3, Fusion

## Description

Creates a clock in the current design at the declared source and defines its period and waveform. The static timing analysis tool uses this information to propagate the waveform across the clock network to the clock pins of all sequential elements driven by this clock source.

The clock information is also used to compute the slacks in the specified clock domain that drive optimization tools such as place-and-route.

## Exceptions

None

#### **Examples**

The following example creates two clocks on ports CK1 and CK2 with a period of 6, a rising edge at 0, and a falling edge at 3:

create\_clock -name {my\_user\_clock} -period 6 CK1

create\_clock -name {my\_other\_user\_clock} -period 6 -waveform {0 3} {CK2}

The following example creates a clock on port CK3 with a period of 7, a rising edge at 2, and a falling edge at 4:

create\_clock -period 7 -waveform {2 4} [get\_ports {CK3}]

#### **Microsemi Implementation Specifics**

The -waveform in SDC accepts waveforms with multiple edges within a period. In Microsemi design
implementation, only two waveforms are accepted.



- SDC accepts defining a clock on many sources using a single command. In Microsemi design implementation, only one source is accepted.
- The source argument in SDC create\_clock command is optional. This is in conjunction with the -name argument in SDC to support the concept of virtual clocks. In Microsemi implementation, source is a mandatory argument as -name and virtual clocks concept is not supported.
- The -domain argument in the SDC create\_clock command is not supported.

#### See Also

Constraint Support by Family Constraint Entry Table SDC Syntax Conventions Clock Definition Create Clock Create a New Clock Constraint



# create\_generated\_clock

SDC command; creates an internally generated clock and defines its characteristics.

```
create_generated_clock -name {name -source reference_pin [-divide_by divide_factor] [-
multiply_by multiply_factor] [-invert] source -pll_output pll_feedback_clock -pll_feedback
pll_feedback_input
```

## Arguments

#### -name name

Specifies the name of the clock constraint. This parameter is required for virtual clocks when no clock source is provided.

-source reference\_pin

Specifies the reference pin in the design from which the clock waveform is to be derived.

-divide\_bydivide\_factor

Specifies the frequency division factor. For instance if the *divide\_factor* is equal to 2, the generated clock period is twice the reference clock period.

-multiply\_by multiply\_factor

Specifies the frequency multiplication factor. For instance if the *multiply\_factor* is equal to 2, the generated clock period is half the reference clock period.

-invert

Specifies that the generated clock waveform is inverted with respect to the reference clock.

source

Specifies the source of the clock constraint on internal pins of the design. If you specify a clock constraint on a pin that already has a clock, the new clock replaces the existing clock. Only one source is accepted. Wildcards are accepted as long as the resolution shows one pin.

-pll\_output pll\_feedback\_clock

Specifies the output pin of the PLL which is used as the external feedback clock. This pin must drive the feedback input pin of the PLL specified using the -pll\_feedback option. The PLL will align the rising edge of the reference input clock to the feedback clock. This is a mandatory argument if the PLL is operating in external feedback mode.

-pll\_feedback pll\_feedback\_input

Specifies the feedback input pin of the PLL. This pin must be driven by the output pin of the PLL specified using the –pll\_output option. The PLL will align the rising edge of the reference input clock to the external feedback clock. This is a mandatory argument if the PLL is operating in external feedback mode.

## **Supported Families**

SmartFusion2, IGLOO2, RTG4, SmartFusion, IGLOO, ProASIC3, Fusion

## Description

Creates a generated clock in the current design at a declared source by defining its frequency with respect to the frequency at the reference pin. The static timing analysis tool uses this information to compute and propagate its waveform across the clock network to the clock pins of all sequential elements driven by this source.

The generated clock information is also used to compute the slacks in the specified clock domain that drive optimization tools such as place-and-route.

#### **Examples**

The following example creates a generated clock on pin U1/reg1:Q with a period twice as long as the period at the reference port CLK.



create\_generated\_clock -name {my\_user\_clock} -divide\_by 2 -source [get\_ports
{CLK}] U1/reg1:Q

The following example creates a generated clock at the primary output of myPLL with a period ¾ of the period at the reference pin clk.

create\_generated\_clock -divide\_by 3 -multiply\_by 4 -source clk [get\_pins {myPLL:CLK1}] The following example creates a generated clock named system\_clk on the GL2 output pin of FCCC\_0 with a period equal to half the period of the source clock. The constraint also identifies GL2 output pin as the external feedback clock source and CLK2 as the feedback input pin for FCCC\_0.

```
create_generated_clock -name { system_clk } \
-multiply_by 2 \
-source { FCCC_0/CCC_INST/INST_CCC_IP:CLK3_PAD } \
-pll_output { FCCC_0/CCC_INST/INST_CCC_IP:GL2 } \
-pll_feedback { FCCC_0/CCC_INST/INST_CCC_IP:CLK2 } \
{ FCCC_0/CCC_INST/INST_CCC_IP:GL2 }
```

## **Microsemi Implementation Specifics**

- SDC accepts either -multiply\_by or -divide\_by option. In Microsemi design implementation, both are
  accepted to accurately model the PLL behavior.
- SDC accepts defining a generated clock on many sources using a single command. In Microsemi design implementation, only one source is accepted.
- The -duty\_cycle ,-edges and -edge\_shift options in the SDC create\_generated\_clock command are not supported in Microsemi design implementation.

#### See Also

Constraint Support by Family Constraint Entry Table SDC Syntax Conventions Create Generated Clock Constraint (SDC)

# remove\_clock\_uncertainty

SDC command; Removes a clock-to-clock uncertainty from the current timing scenario.

```
remove_clock_uncertainty -from | -rise_from | -fall_from from_clock_list -to | -rise_to| -
fall_to to_clock_list -setup {value} -hold {value}
remove_clock_uncertainty -id constraint_ID
```

## Arguments

-from

Specifies that the clock-to-clock uncertainty applies to both rising and falling edges of the source clock list. You can specify only one of the *-from*, *-rise\_from*, or *-fall\_from* arguments for the constraint to be valid.

```
-rise_from
```

Specifies that the clock-to-clock uncertainty applies only to rising edges of the source clock list. You can specify only one of the *-from*, *-rise\_from*, or *-fall\_from* arguments for the constraint to be valid. *-fall\_from* 

Specifies that the clock-to-clock uncertainty applies only to falling edges of the source clock list. You can specify only one of the <code>-from</code>, <code>-rise\_from</code>, or <code>-fall\_from</code> arguments for the constraint to be valid.

from\_clock\_list

Specifies the list of clock names as the uncertainty source.

-to



Specifies that the clock-to-clock uncertainty applies to both rising and falling edges of the destination clock list. You can specify only one of the -to, -rise\_to, or -fall\_to arguments for the constraint to be valid.

-rise\_to

Specifies that the clock-to-clock uncertainty applies only to rising edges of the destination clock list. You can specify only one of the -to, -rise\_to, or -fall\_to arguments for the constraint to be valid. -fall to

Specifies that the clock-to-clock uncertainty applies only to falling edges of the destination clock list. You can specify only one of the -to,  $-rise_to$ , or  $-fall_to$  arguments for the constraint to be valid.

to\_clock\_list

Specifies the list of clock names as the uncertainty destination.

-setup

Specifies that the uncertainty applies only to setup checks. If none or both -setup and -hold are present, the uncertainty applies to both setup and hold checks.

-hold

Specifies that the uncertainty applies only to hold checks. If none or both -setup and -hold are present, the uncertainty applies to both setup and hold checks.

-id constraint\_ID

Specifies the ID of the clock constraint to remove from the current scenario. You must specify either the exact parameters to set the constraint or its constraint ID.

## **Supported Families**

SmartFusion2, IGLOO2, RTG4, SmartFusion, IGLOO, ProASIC3, Fusion

## **Description**

Removes a clock-to-clock uncertainty from the specified clock in the current scenario. If the specified arguments do not match clocks with an uncertainty constraint in the current scenario, or if the specified ID does not refer to a clock-to-clock uncertainty constraint, this command fails. Do not specify both the exact arguments and the ID.

## **Exceptions**

None

## **Examples**

```
remove_clock_uncertainty -from Clk1 -to Clk2
remove_clock_uncertainty -from Clk1 -fall_to { Clk2 Clk3 } -setup
remove_clock_uncertainty 4.3 -fall_from { Clk1 Clk2 } -rise_to *
remove_clock_uncertainty 0.1 -rise_from [ get_clocks { Clk1 Clk2 } ] -fall_to { Clk3
Clk4 } -setup
remove_clock_uncertainty 5 -rise_from Clk1 -to [ get_clocks {*} ]
remove_clock_uncertainty -id $clockId
```

#### See Also

Constraint Support by Family Constraint Entry Table SDC Syntax Conventions set clock uncertainty



# set\_clock\_latency

SDC command; defines the delay between an external clock source and the definition pin of a clock within SmartTime.

set\_clock\_latency -source [-rise][-fall][-early][-late] delay clock

## **Arguments**

-source

Specifies a clock source latency on a clock pin.

#### -rise

Specifies the edge for which this constraint will apply. If neither or both rise are passed, the same latency is applied to both edges.

-fall

Specifies the edge for which this constraint will apply. If neither or both rise are passed, the same latency is applied to both edges.

-invert

Specifies that the generated clock waveform is inverted with respect to the reference clock.

-late

Optional. Specifies that the latency is late bound on the latency. The appropriate bound is used to provide the most pessimistic timing scenario. However, if the value of "-late" is less than the value of "-early", optimistic timing takes place which could result in incorrect analysis. If neither or both "-early" and "-late" are provided, the same latency is used for both bounds, which results in the latency having no effect for single clock domain setup and hold checks.

-early

Optional. Specifies that the latency is early bound on the latency. The appropriate bound is used to provide the most pessimistic timing scenario. However, if the value of "-late" is less than the value of "-early", optimistic timing takes place which could result in incorrect analysis. If neither or both "-early" and "-late" are provided, the same latency is used for both bounds, which results in the latency having no effect for single clock domain setup and hold checks.

#### delay

Specifies the latency value for the constraint.

clock

Specifies the clock to which the constraint is applied. This clock must be constrained.

## **Supported Families**

SmartFusion2, IGLOO2, RTG4, SmartFusion, IGLOO, ProASIC3, Fusion

#### **Description**

Clock source latency defines the delay between an external clock source and the definition pin of a clock within SmartTime. It behaves much like an input delay constraint. You can specify both an "early" delay and a "late" delay for this latency, providing an uncertainty which SmartTime propagates through its calculations. Rising and falling edges of the same clock can have different latencies. If only one value is provided for the clock source latency, it is taken as the exact latency value, for both rising and falling edges.

#### Exceptions

None



## **Examples**

The following example sets an early clock source latency of 0.4 on the rising edge of main\_clock. It also sets a clock source latency of 1.2, for both the early and late values of the falling edge of main\_clock. The late value for the clock source latency for the falling edge of main\_clock remains undefined.

set\_clock\_latency -source -rise -early 0.4 { main\_clock }
set\_clock\_latency -source -fall 1.2 { main\_clock }

## **Microsemi Implementation Specifics**

SDC accepts a list of clocks to -set\_clock\_latency. In Microsemi design implementation, only one clock pin can have its source latency specified per command.

#### See Also

Constraint Support by Family Constraint Entry Table SDC Syntax Conventions

## set\_clock\_to\_output

SDC command; defines the timing budget available inside the FPGA for an output relative to a clock.

set\_clock\_to\_output delay\_value -clock clock\_ref [-max] [-min] [-clock\_fall] output\_list

## **Arguments**

#### delay\_value

Specifies the clock to output delay in nanoseconds. This time represents the amount of time available inside the FPGA between the active clock edge and the data change at the output port.

-clock clock\_ref

Specifies the reference clock to which the specified clock to output is related. This is a mandatory argument.

-max

Specifies that delay\_value refers to the maximum clock to output at the specified output. If you do not specify -max or -min options, the tool assumes maximum and minimum clock to output delays to be equal.

-min

Specifies that delay\_value refers to the minimum clock to output at the specified output. If you do not specify -max or -min options, the tool assumes maximum and minimum clock to output delays to be equal.

-clock\_fall

Specifies that the delay is relative to the falling edge of the reference clock. The default is the rising edge. *output\_list* 

Provides a list of output ports in the current design to which delay\_value is assigned. If you need to specify more than one object, enclose the objects in braces ({}).

## **Supported Families**

SmartFusion2, IGLOO2, RTG4, SmartFusion, IGLOO, ProASIC3, Fusion

## Description

The set\_clock\_to\_output command specifies the clock to output maximum and minimum delays on output ports relative to a clock edge. This usually represents a combinational path delay from a register internal to



the current design to the output port. For in/out (bidirectional) ports, you can specify the path delays for both input and output modes. The tool uses clock to output delays for paths ending at primary outputs.

A clock is a singleton that represents the name of a defined clock constraint. This can be an object accessor that will refer to one clock. For example:

```
[get_clocks {system_clk}]
[get_clocks {sys*_clk}]
```

## **Examples**

The following example sets a maximum clock to output delay of 12 ns and a minimum clock to output delay of 6 ns for port data\_out relative to the rising edge of CLK1:

set\_clock\_to\_output 12 -clock [get\_clocks CLK1] -max [get\_ports data\_out]
set\_clock\_to\_output 6 -clock [get\_clocks CLK1] -min [get\_ports data\_out]

#### See Also

Constraint Support by Family Constraint Entry Table SDC Syntax Conventions

# set\_clock\_uncertainty

SDC command; defines the timing uncertainty between two clock waveforms or maximum skew.

```
set_clock_uncertainty uncertainty (-from | -rise_from | -fall_from) from_clock_list (-to | -
rise_to | -fall_to) to_clock_list [-setup | -hold]
```

## Arguments

#### uncertainty

Specifies the time in nanoseconds that represents the amount of variation between two clock edges. The value must be a positive floating point number.

-from

Specifies that the clock-to-clock uncertainty applies to both rising and falling edges of the source clock list. You can specify only one of the -from, -rise\_from, or -fall\_from arguments for the constraint to be valid. This option is the default.

-rise\_from

Specifies that the clock-to-clock uncertainty applies only to rising edges of the source clock list. You can specify only one of the -from, -rise\_from, or -fall\_from arguments for the constraint to be valid. -fall from

Specifies that the clock-to-clock uncertainty applies only to falling edges of the source clock list. You can specify only one of the -from, -rise\_from, or -fall\_from arguments for the constraint to be valid.

#### from\_clock\_list

Specifies the list of clock names as the uncertainty source.

-to

Specifies that the clock-to-clock uncertainty applies to both rising and falling edges of the destination clock list. You can specify only one of the -to, -rise\_to, or -fall\_to arguments for the constraint to be valid.

-rise\_to

Specifies that the clock-to-clock uncertainty applies only to rising edges of the destination clock list. You can specify only one of the -to, -rise\_to, or -fall\_to arguments for the constraint to be valid. -fall\_to

Specifies that the clock-to-clock uncertainty applies only to falling edges of the destination clock list. You can specify only one of the -to, -rise\_to, or -fall\_to arguments for the constraint to be valid.



#### to\_clock\_list

Specifies the list of clock names as the uncertainty destination.

-setup

Specifies that the uncertainty applies only to setup checks. If you do not specify either option (-setup or -hold ) or if you specify both options, the uncertainty applies to both setup and hold checks. -hold

Specifies that the uncertainty applies only to hold checks. If you do not specify either option (-setup or - hold) or if you specify both options, the uncertainty applies to both setup and hold checks.

## **Supported Families**

SmartFusion2, IGLOO2, RTG4, SmartFusion, IGLOO, ProASIC3, Fusion

## **Description**

Clock uncertainty defines the timing between an two clock waveforms or maximum clock skew.

Both setup and hold checks must account for clock skew. However, for setup check, SmartTime looks for the smallest skew. This skew is computed by using the maximum insertion delay to the launching sequential component and the shortest insertion delay to the receiving component.

For hold check, SmartTime looks for the largest skew. This skew is computed by using the shortest insertion delay to the launching sequential component and the largest insertion delay to the receiving component. SmartTime makes this distinction automatically.

## **Exceptions**

None

#### **Examples**

The following example defines two clocks and sets the uncertainty constraints, which analyzes the interclock domain between clk1 and clk2.

```
create_clock -period 10 clk1
create_generated_clock -name clk2 -source clk1 -multiply_by 2 sclk1
set_clock_uncertainty 0.4 -rise_from clk1 -rise_to clk2
```

#### **Microsemi Implementation Specifics**

• SDC accepts a list of clocks to -set\_clock\_uncertainty.

#### See Also

Constraint Support by Family Constraint Entry Table SDC Syntax Conventions create\_clock (SDC) create\_generated\_clock (SDC) remove\_clock\_uncertainty

# set\_disable\_timing

SDC command; disables timing arcs within the specified cell and returns the ID of the created constraint if the command succeeded.

set\_disable\_timing [-from from\_port] [-to to\_port] cell\_name

NOTE: Links and cross-references in this PDF file may point to external files and generate an error when clicked. View the online help included with software to enable all linked content.



#### Arguments

-from *from\_port* 

Specifies the starting port.

```
-to to_port
```

Specifies the ending port.

#### cell\_name

Specifies the name of the cell in which timing arcs will be disabled.

## **Supported Families**

SmartFusion2, IGLOO2, RTG4, SmartFusion, IGLOO, ProASIC3, Fusion

#### Description

This command disables the timing arcs in the specified cell, and returns the ID of the created constraint if the command succeeded. The –from and –to arguments must either both be present or both omitted for the constraint to be valid.

#### **Examples**

The following example disables the arc between a2:A and a2:Y.

set\_disable\_timing -from port1 -to port2 cellname
This command ensures that the arc is disabled within a cell instead of between cells.

#### **Microsemi Implementation Specifics**

None

See Also Constraint Support by Family Constraint Entry Table SDC Syntax Conventions

# set\_external\_check

SDC command; defines the external setup and hold delays for an input relative to a clock.

set\_external\_check delay\_value -clock clock\_ref [-setup] [-hold] [-clock\_fall] input\_list

#### Arguments

#### delay\_value

Specifies the external setup or external hold delay in nanoseconds. This time represents the amount of time available inside the FPGA for the specified input after a clock edge.

-clock clock\_ref

Specifies the reference clock to which the specified external check is related. This is a mandatory argument.

-setup



Specifies that delay\_value refers to the setup check at the specified input. This is a mandatory argument if -hold is not used. You must specify either -setup or -hold option.

-clock\_fall

Specifies that the delay is relative to the falling edge of the reference clock. The default is the rising edge. *input\_list* 

Provides a list of input ports in the current design to which delay\_value is assigned. If you need to specify more than one object, enclose the objects in braces ({}).

## **Supported Families**

SmartFusion2, IGLOO2, RTG4, SmartFusion, IGLOO, ProASIC3, Fusion

## **Description**

The set\_external\_check command specifies the external setup and hold times on input ports relative to a clock edge. This usually represents a combinational path delay from the input port to the clock pin of a register internal to the current design. For in/out (bidirectional) ports, you can specify the path delays for both input and output modes. The tool uses external setup and external hold times for paths starting at primary inputs.

A clock is a singleton that represents the name of a defined clock constraint. This can be an object accessor that will refer to one clock. For example:

```
[get_clocks {system_clk}]
[get_clocks {sys*_clk}]
```

## **Examples**

The following example sets an external setup check of 12 ns and an external hold check of 6 ns for port data\_in relative to the rising edge of CLK1:

set\_external\_check 12 -clock [get\_clocks CLK1] -setup [get\_ports data\_in]
set\_external\_check 6 -clock [get\_clocks CLK1] -hold [get\_ports data\_in]

#### See Also



# set\_false\_path

SDC command; identifies paths that are considered false and excluded from the timing analysis.

set\_false\_path [-from from\_list] [-through through\_list] [-to to\_list]

## Arguments

#### -from from\_list

Specifies a list of timing path starting points. A valid timing starting point is a clock, a primary input, an inout port, or a clock pin of a sequential cell.

-through through\_list

Specifies a list of pins, ports, cells, or nets through which the disabled paths must pass.

-to to\_list

Specifies a list of timing path ending points. A valid timing ending point is a clock, a primary output, an inout port, or a data pin of a sequential cell.

## **Supported Families**

SmartFusion2, IGLOO2, RTG4, SmartFusion, IGLOO, ProASIC3, Fusion

## **Description**

The set\_false\_path command identifies specific timing paths as being false. The false timing paths are paths that do not propagate logic level changes. This constraint removes timing requirements on these false paths so that they are not considered during the timing analysis. The path starting points are the input ports or register clock pins, and the path ending points are the register data pins or output ports. This constraint disables setup and hold checking for the specified paths.

The false path information always takes precedence over multiple cycle path information and overrides maximum delay constraints. If more than one object is specified within one -through option, the path can pass through any objects.

#### **Examples**

The following example specifies all paths from clock pins of the registers in clock domain clk1 to data pins of a specific register in clock domain clk2 as false paths:

set\_false\_path -from [get\_clocks {clk1}] -to reg\_2:D

The following example specifies all paths through the pin U0/U1:Y to be false:

set\_false\_path -through U0/U1:Y

### **Microsemi Implementation Specifics**

SDC accepts multiple -through options in a single constraint to specify paths that traverse multiple points in the design. In Microsemi design implementation, only one –through option is accepted.

#### See Also

Constraint Support by Family Constraint Entry Table SDC Syntax Conventions Set False Path Constraint



# set\_input\_delay

SDC command; defines the arrival time of an input relative to a clock.

set\_input\_delay delay\_value -clock clock\_ref [-max] [-min] [-clock\_fall] input\_list

## Arguments

delay\_value

Specifies the arrival time in nanoseconds that represents the amount of time for which the signal is available at the specified input after a clock edge.

-clock clock\_ref

Specifies the clock reference to which the specified input delay is related. This is a mandatory argument. If you do not specify -max or -min options, the tool assumes the maximum and minimum input delays to be equal.

-max

Specifies that delay\_value refers to the longest path arriving at the specified input. If you do not specify - max or -min options, the tool assumes maximum and minimum input delays to be equal.

-min

Specifies that delay\_value refers to the shortest path arriving at the specified input. If you do not specify - max or -min options, the tool assumes maximum and minimum input delays to be equal.

-clock\_fall

Specifies that the delay is relative to the falling edge of the clock reference. The default is the rising edge.

input\_list

Provides a list of input ports in the current design to which delay\_value is assigned. If you need to specify more than one object, enclose the objects in braces ({}).

#### **Supported Families**

SmartFusion2, IGLOO2, RTG4, SmartFusion, IGLOO, ProASIC3, Fusion and IGLOOe, except ProASIC3 nano and ProASIC3L

## **Description**

The set\_input\_delay command sets input path delays on input ports relative to a clock edge. This usually represents a combinational path delay from the clock pin of a register external to the current design. For in/out (bidirectional) ports, you can specify the path delays for both input and output modes. The tool adds input delay to path delay for paths starting at primary inputs.

A clock is a singleton that represents the name of a defined clock constraint. This can be:

- a single port name used as source for a clock constraint
- a single pin name used as source for a clock constraint; for instance reg1:CLK. This name can be hierarchical (for instance toplevel/block1/reg2:CLK)
- an object accessor that will refer to one clock: [get\_clocks {clk}]

#### **Examples**

The following example sets an input delay of 1.2ns for port data1 relative to the rising edge of CLK1: set\_input\_delay 1.2 -clock [get\_clocks CLK1] [get\_ports data1]

The following example sets a different maximum and minimum input delay for port IN1 relative to the falling edge of CLK2:

set\_input\_delay 1.0 -clock\_fall -clock CLK2 -min {IN1}
set\_input\_delay 1.4 -clock\_fall -clock CLK2 -max {IN1}



## **Microsemi Implementation Specifics**

In SDC, the -clock is an optional argument that allows you to set input delay for combinational designs. Microsemi Implementation currently requires this argument.

#### See Also

Constraint Support by Family Constraint Entry Table SDC Syntax Conventions Set Input Delay

## set\_load

SDC command; sets the load to a specified value on a specified port.

set\_load capacitance port\_list

## **Arguments**

capacitance
Specifies the capacitance value that must be set on the specified ports.
port\_list
Specifies a list of ports in the current design on which the capacitance is to be set.

## **Supported Families**

SmartFusion2, IGLOO2, RTG4, SmartFusion, IGLOO, ProASIC3, Fusion

#### **Description**

The load constraint enables the Designer software to account for external capacitance at a specified port. You cannot set load constraint on the nets. When you specify this constraint on the output ports, it impacts the delay calculation on the specified ports.

## **Examples**

The following examples show how to set output capacitance on different output ports:

set\_load 35 out\_p
set\_load 40 {01 02}
set\_load 25 [get\_ports out]

#### **Microsemi Implementation Specifics**

• In SDC, you can use the set\_load command to specify capacitance value on nets. Microsemi Implementation only supports output ports.

#### See Also

Constraint Support by Family Constraint Entry Table SDC Syntax Conventions Set Load on Port



# set\_max\_delay (SDC)

SDC command; specifies the maximum delay for the timing paths.

set\_max\_delay delay\_value [-from from\_list] [-to to\_list]

## Arguments

#### delay\_value

Specifies a floating point number in nanoseconds that represents the required maximum delay value for specified paths.

- If the path starting point is on a sequential device, the tool includes clock skew in the computed delay.
- If the path starting point has an input delay specified, the tool adds that delay value to the path delay.
- If the path ending point is on a sequential device, the tool includes clock skew and library setup time in the computed delay.
- If the ending point has an output delay specified, the tool adds that delay to the path delay.

#### -from from\_list

Specifies a list of timing path starting points. A valid timing starting point is a clock, a primary input, an inout port, or a clock pin of a sequential cell.

-to to\_list

Specifies a list of timing path ending points. A valid timing ending point is a clock, a primary output, an inout port, or a data pin of a sequential cell.

## **Supported Families**

SmartFusion2, IGLOO2, RTG4, SmartFusion, IGLOO, ProASIC3, Fusion

#### Description

This command specifies the required maximum delay for timing paths in the current design. The path length for any startpoint in from\_list to any endpoint in to\_list must be less than delay\_value.

The tool automatically derives the individual maximum delay targets from clock waveforms and port input or output delays. For more information, refer to the <u>create clock</u>, <u>set input delay</u>, and <u>set output delay</u> commands.

The maximum delay constraint is a timing exception. This constraint overrides the default single cycle timing relationship for one or more timing paths. This constraint also overrides a multicycle path constraint.

#### **Examples**

The following example sets a maximum delay by constraining all paths from ff1a:CLK or ff1b:CLK to ff2e:D with a delay less than 5 ns:

set\_max\_delay 5 -from {ffla:CLK fflb:CLK} -to {ff2e:D}

The following example sets a maximum delay by constraining all paths to output ports whose names start by "out" with a delay less than 3.8 ns:

set\_max\_delay 3.8 -to [get\_ports out\*]

NOTE: Links and cross-references in this PDF file may point to external files and generate an error when clicked. View the online help included with software to enable all linked content.



## **Microsemi Implementation Specifics**

The -through option in the set\_max\_delay SDC command is not supported.

#### See Also

Constraint Support by Family Constraint Entry Table SDC Syntax Conventions Set Max Delay

# set\_min\_delay

SDC command; specifies the minimum delay for the timing paths.

set\_min\_delay delay\_value [-from from\_list] [-to to\_list]

#### Arguments

#### delay\_value

Specifies a floating point number in nanoseconds that represents the required minimum delay value for specified paths.

- If the path starting point is on a sequential device, the tool includes clock skew in the computed delay.
- If the path starting point has an input delay specified, the tool adds that delay value to the path delay.
- If the path ending point is on a sequential device, the tool includes clock skew and library setup time in the computed delay.
- If the ending point has an output delay specified, the tool adds that delay to the path delay.

#### -from from\_list

Specifies a list of timing path starting points. A valid timing starting point is a clock, a primary input, an inout port, or a clock pin of a sequential cell.

-to to\_list

Specifies a list of timing path ending points. A valid timing ending point is a clock, a primary output, an inout port, or a data pin of a sequential cell.

#### **Supported Families**

SmartFusion2, IGLOO2, RTG4, SmartFusion, IGLOO, ProASIC3, Fusion

#### Description

This command specifies the required minimum delay for timing paths in the current design. The path length for any startpoint in from\_list to any endpoint in to\_list must be less than delay\_value.



The tool automatically derives the individual minimum delay targets from clock waveforms and port input or output delays. For more information, refer to the <u>create\_clock</u>, <u>set\_input\_delay</u>, and <u>set\_output\_delay</u> commands.

The minimum delay constraint is a timing exception. This constraint overrides the default single cycle timing relationship for one or more timing paths. This constraint also overrides a multicycle path constraint.

#### **Examples**

The following example sets a minimum delay by constraining all paths from ff1a:CLK or ff1b:CLK to ff2e:D with a delay less than 5 ns:

set\_min\_delay 5 -from {ffla:CLK fflb:CLK} -to {ff2e:D}

The following example sets a minimum delay by constraining all paths to output ports whose names start by "out" with a delay less than 3.8 ns:

set\_min\_delay 3.8 -to [get\_ports out\*]

#### **Microsemi Implementation Specifics**

The -through option in the set\_min\_delay SDC command is not supported.

See Also Constraint Support by Family Constraint Entry Table

SDC Syntax Conventions

# set\_multicycle\_path

SDC command; defines a path that takes multiple clock cycles.

```
set_multicycle_path ncycles [-setup] [-hold] [-from from_list] [-through through_list] [-to
to_list]
```

#### Arguments

#### ncycles

Specifies an integer value that represents a number of cycles the data path must have for setup or hold check. The value is relative to the starting point or ending point clock, before data is required at the ending point.

-setup

Optional. Applies the cycle value for the setup check only. This option does not affect the hold check. The default hold check will be applied unless you have specified another set\_multicycle\_path command for the hold value.

-hold

Optional. Applies the cycle value for the hold check only. This option does not affect the setup check.

Note: If you do not specify "-setup" or "-hold", the cycle value is applied to the setup check and the default hold check is performed (*ncycles* -1).

-from from\_list

Specifies a list of timing path starting points. A valid timing starting point is a clock, a primary input, an inout port, or a clock pin of a sequential cell.

-through through\_list



Specifies a list of pins or ports through which the multiple cycle paths must pass.

#### -to *to\_list*

Specifies a list of timing path ending points. A valid timing ending point is a clock, a primary output, an inout port, or a data pin of a sequential cell.

## **Supported Families**

SmartFusion2, IGLOO2, RTG4, SmartFusion, IGLOO, ProASIC3, Fusion

## **Description**

Setting multiple cycle paths constraint overrides the single cycle timing relationships between sequential elements by specifying the number of cycles that the data path must have for setup or hold checks. If you change the multiplier, it affects both the setup and hold checks.

False path information always takes precedence over multiple cycle path information. A specific maximum delay constraint overrides a general multiple cycle path constraint.

If you specify more than one object within one -through option, the path passes through any of the objects.

## **Examples**

The following example sets all paths between reg1 and reg2 to 3 cycles for setup check. Hold check is measured at the previous edge of the clock at reg2.

set\_multicycle\_path 3 -from [get\_pins {reg1}] -to [get\_pins {reg2}]

The following example specifies that four cycles are needed for setup check on all paths starting at the registers in the clock domain ck1. Hold check is further specified with two cycles instead of the three cycles that would have been applied otherwise.

set\_multicycle\_path 4 -setup -from [get\_clocks {ckl}]
set\_multicycle\_path 2 -hold -from [get\_clocks {ckl}]

## **Microsemi Implementation Specifics**

• SDC allows multiple priority management on the multiple cycle path constraint depending on the scope of the object accessors. In Microsemi design implementation, such priority management is not supported. All multiple cycle path constraints are handled with the same priority.

#### See Also

Constraint Support by Family Constraint Entry Table SDC Syntax Conventions Set Multicycle Path



## set\_output\_delay

SDC command; defines the output delay of an output relative to a clock.

set\_output\_delay delay\_value -clock clock\_ref [-max] [-min] [-clock\_fall] output\_list

## Arguments

#### delay\_value

Specifies the amount of time before a clock edge for which the signal is required. This represents a combinational path delay to a register outside the current design plus the library setup time (for maximum output delay) or hold time (for minimum output delay).

-clock clock\_ref

Specifies the clock reference to which the specified output delay is related. This is a mandatory argument. If you do not specify -max or -min options, the tool assumes the maximum and minimum input delays to be equal.

-max

Specifies that delay\_value refers to the longest path from the specified output. If you do not specify -max or -min options, the tool assumes the maximum and minimum output delays to be equal.

Specifies that delay\_value refers to the shortest path from the specified output. If you do not specify -max or -min options, the tool assumes the maximum and minimum output delays to be equal.

-clock\_fall

Specifies that the delay is relative to the falling edge of the clock reference. The default is the rising edge. output\_list

Provides a list of output ports in the current design to which delay\_value is assigned. If you need to specify more than one object, enclose the objects in braces ({}).

## **Supported Families**

SmartFusion2, IGLOO2, RTG4, SmartFusion, IGLOO, ProASIC3, Fusion

## Description

The set\_output\_delay command sets output path delays on output ports relative to a clock edge. Output ports have no output delay unless you specify it. For in/out (bidirectional) ports, you can specify the path delays for both input and output modes. The tool adds output delay to path delay for paths ending at primary outputs.

#### **Examples**

The following example sets an output delay of 1.2ns for port OUT1 relative to the rising edge of CLK1:

set\_output\_delay 1.2 -clock [get\_clocks CLK1] [get\_ports OUT1]

The following example sets a different maximum and minimum output delay for port OUT1 relative to the falling edge of CLK2:

set\_output\_delay 1.0 -clock\_fall -clock CLK2 -min {OUT1}
set\_output\_delay 1.4 -clock\_fall -clock CLK2 -max {OUT1}

#### **Microsemi Implementation Specifics**

 In SDC, the -clock is an optional argument that allows you to set the output delay for combinational designs. Microsemi Implementation currently requires this option.



#### See Also

Constraint Support by Family Constraint Entry Table SDC Syntax Conventions Set Output Delay

# **Design Object Access Commands**

Design object access commands are SDC commands. Most SDC constraint commands require one of these commands as command arguments.

Design Object	Access Command
Cell	<u>get_cells</u>
Clock	<u>get_clocks</u>
Net	<u>get_nets</u>
Port	<u>get_ports</u>
Pin	<u>get pins</u>
Input ports	all_inputs
Output ports	all outputs
Registers	all_registers

Microsemi software supports the following SDC access commands:

#### See Also

About SDC Files



# all\_inputs

Design object access command; returns all the input or inout ports of the design.

all\_inputs

## Arguments

None

## **Supported Families**

SmartFusion2, IGLOO2, RTG4, SmartFusion, IGLOO, ProASIC3, Fusion

## **Exceptions**

None

## Example

set\_max\_delay -from [all\_inputs] -to [get\_clocks ck1]

## **Microsemi Implementation Specifics**

None

### See Also



# all\_outputs

Design object access command; returns all the output or inout ports of the design.

all\_outputs

## Arguments

None

## **Supported Families**

SmartFusion2, IGLOO2, RTG4, SmartFusion, IGLOO, ProASIC3, Fusion

## **Exceptions**

None

## Example

set\_max\_delay -from [all\_inputs] -to [all\_outputs]

## **Microsemi Implementation Specifics**

None

### See Also



# all\_registers

<u>Design object access command</u>; returns either a collection of register cells or register pins, whichever you specify.

```
all_registers [-clock clock_name] [-cells] [-data_pins ]
[-clock_pins] [-async_pins] [-output_pins]
```

## **Arguments**

-clock clock\_name

Creates a collection of register cells or register pins in the specified clock domain.

-cells

Creates a collection of register cells. This is the default. This option cannot be used in combination with any other option.

-data\_pins

Creates a collection of register data pins.

-clock\_pins

Creates a collection of register clock pins.

-async\_pins

Creates a collection of register asynchronous pins.

-output\_pins

Creates a collection of register output pins.

## **Supported Families**

SmartFusion2, IGLOO2, RTG4, SmartFusion, IGLOO, ProASIC3, Fusion

## **Description**

This command creates either a collection of register cells (default) or register pins, whichever is specified. If you do not specify an option, this command creates a collection of register cells.

## **Exceptions**

None

## **Examples**

```
set_max_delay 2 -from [all_registers] -to [get_ports {out}]
set_max_delay 3 -to [all_registers -async_pins]
set_false_path -from [all_registers -clock clk150]
set_multicycle_path -to [all_registers -clock c* -data_pins
-clock_pins]
```

## **Microsemi Implementation Specifics**

None

#### See Also



# get\_cells

Design object access command; returns the cells (instances) specified by the pattern argument.

get\_cells pattern

## Arguments

#### pattern

Specifies the pattern to match the instances to return. For example, "get\_cells U18\*" returns all instances starting with the characters "U18", where "\*" is a wildcard that represents any character string.

## **Supported Families**

SmartFusion2, IGLOO2, RTG4, SmartFusion, IGLOO, ProASIC3, Fusion

## **Description**

This command returns a collection of instances matching the pattern you specify. You can only use this command as part of a –from, -to, or –through argument for the following constraint exceptions: set\_max delay, set\_multicycle\_path, and set\_false\_path design constraints.

## **Exceptions**

None

## **Examples**

```
set_max_delay 2 -from [get_cells {reg*}] -to [get_ports {out}]
set_false_path -through [get_cells {Rblock/muxA}]
```

## **Microsemi Implementation Specifics**

None

#### See Also



# get\_clocks

Design object access command; returns the specified clock.

get\_clocks pattern

## Arguments

pattern

Specifies the pattern to match to the SmartTime on which a clock constraint has been set.

## **Supported Families**

SmartFusion2, IGLOO2, RTG4, SmartFusion, IGLOO, ProASIC3, Fusion

## Description

- If this command is used as a -from argument in maximum delay (set\_max\_path\_delay), false path (set\_false\_path), and multicycle constraints (set\_multicycle\_path), the clock pins of all the registers related to this clock are used as path start points.
- If this command is used as a -to argument in maximum delay (set\_max\_path\_delay), false path (set false path), and multicycle constraints (set multicycle path), the synchronous pins of all the registers related to this clock are used as path endpoints.

## **Exceptions**

• None

## Example

set\_max\_delay -from [get\_ports datal] -to \
[get\_clocks ck1]

## **Microsemi Implementation Specifics**

None

#### See Also



# get\_pins

Design object access command; returns the specified pins.

get\_pins pattern

## Arguments

*pattern* Specifies the pattern to match the pins.

## **Supported Families**

SmartFusion2, IGLOO2, RTG4, SmartFusion, IGLOO, ProASIC3, Fusion

## Exceptions

None

## Example

create\_clock -period 10 [get\_pins clock\_gen/reg2:Q]

## **Microsemi Implementation Specifics**

None

#### See Also



# get\_nets

Design object access command; returns the named nets specified by the pattern argument.

get\_nets *pattern* 

## Arguments

#### pattern

Specifies the pattern to match the names of the nets to return. For example, "get\_nets N\_255\*" returns all nets starting with the characters "N\_255", where "\*" is a wildcard that represents any character string.

## **Supported Families**

SmartFusion2, IGLOO2, RTG4, SmartFusion, IGLOO, ProASIC3, Fusion

## **Description**

This command returns a collection of nets matching the pattern you specify. You can only use this command as source objects in create clock (<u>create\_clock</u>) or create generated clock (<u>create\_generated\_clock</u>) constraints and as -through arguments in set false path (<u>set\_false\_path</u>), set minimum delay (set\_min\_delay), set maximum delay (<u>set\_max\_delay</u>), and set multicycle path (<u>set\_multicycle\_path</u>) constraints.

## **Exceptions**

None

## **Examples**

set\_max\_delay 2 -from [get\_ports RDATA1] -through [get\_nets {net\_chkpl net\_chkqi}]
set\_false\_path -through [get\_nets {Tblk/rm/n\*}]
create\_clcok -name mainCLK -per 2.5 [get\_nets {cknet}]

## **Microsemi Implementation Specifics**

None

#### See Also



# get\_ports

Design object access command; returns the specified ports.

get\_ports pattern

## Argument

#### pattern

Specifies the pattern to match the ports. This is equivalent to the macros \$in()[<pattern>] when used as – from argument and \$out()[<pattern>] when used as –to argument or \$ports()[<pattern>] when used as a – through argument.

## **Supported Families**

SmartFusion2, IGLOO2, RTG4, SmartFusion, IGLOO, ProASIC3, Fusion

## **Exceptions**

None

## Example

create\_clock -period 10[get\_ports CK1]

## **Microsemi Implementation Specifics**

None

#### See Also



# Glossary

#### arrival time

Actual time in nanoseconds at which the data arrives at a sink pin when considering the propagation delays across the path.

#### asynchronous

Two signals that are not related to each other. Signals not related to the clock are usually asynchronous.

### capture edge

The clock edge that triggers the capture of data at the end point of a path.

#### clock

A periodic signal that captures data into sequential elements.

#### critical path

A path with the maximum delay between a starting point and an end point. In the presence of a clock constraint, the worst critical path between registers in this clock domain is the path with the worst slack.

## dynamic timing analysis

The standard method for verifying design functionality and performance. Both pre-layout and post-layout timing analysis can be performed via the SDF interface.

#### exception

See timing exception.

## explicit clock

Clock sources that can be traced back unambiguously from the clock pin of the registers they deserve, including the output of a DLL or PLL.

#### filter

A set of limitations applied to object names in timing analysis to generate target specific sets.

#### launch edge

The clock edge that triggers the release of data from a starting point to be captured by another clock edge at an end point.

#### minimum period

Timing characteristic of a path between two registers. It indicates how fast the clock will run when this path is the most critical one. The minimum period value takes into consideration both the skew and the setup on the receiving register.

#### parallel paths

Paths that run in parallel between a given source and sink pair.



#### path

A sequence of elements in the design that identifies a logical flow starting at a source pin and ending at a sink pin.

#### path details

An expansion of the path that shows all the nets and cells between the source pin and the sink pin.

#### path set

A collection of paths.

#### paths list

Same as path set.

#### post-layout

The state of the design after you run Layout. In post-layout, the placement and routing information are available for the whole design.

#### potential clock

Pins or ports connected to the clock pins of sequential elements that the Static Timing Analysis (STA) tool cannot determine whether they are is enabled sources or clock sources. This type of clock is generally associated with the use of gated clocks.

#### pre-layout

The state of the design before you run Layout. In pre-layout, the placement and routing information are not available.

#### recovery time

The amount of time before the active clock edge when the de-activation of asynchronous signals is not allowed.

#### removal time

The amount of time after the active clock edge when the de-activation of asynchronous signals is not allowed.

#### required time

The time at which the data must be at a sink pin to avoid being in violation.

#### requirement

See timing requirement.

#### scenario (timing constraints scenario)

Set of timing constraints defined by the user.

#### setup time

The time in nanoseconds relative to a clock edge during which the data at the input to a sequential element must remain stable.



## sink pin

The pin located at the end of the timing path. This pin is usually the one where arrival time and required time are evaluated for path violation.

#### skew

The difference between the clock insertion delay to the clock pin of a sink register and the insertion delay to the clock pin of a source register.

#### slack

The difference between the arrival time and the required time at a specific pin, generally at the data pin of a sequential component.

#### slew rate

The time needed for a signal to transition from one logic level to another.

## source pin

The pin located at the beginning of a timing path.

## **STA**

See static timing analysis.

## standard delay format (SDF)

Standard Delay Format, a standard file format used to store design data suited for back-annotation.

#### static timing analysis

An efficient technique to identify timing violations in a design and to ensure that all timing requirements are met. It is well suited for traditional synchronous designs. The main advantages are that it does not require input vectors, and it exclusively covers all possible paths in the design in a relatively short run-time.

#### synopsys design constraint (SDC)

A standard file format for timing constraints. Synopsys Design Constraints (SDC) is a Tcl-based format used by Synopsys tools to specify the design intent, including the timing and area constraints for a design. Microsemi SoC tools use a subset of the SDC format to capture supported timing constraints. You can import or export an SDC file from the Designer software. Any timing constraint that you can enter using Designer tools, can also be specified in an SDC file.

#### timing constraint

A requirement or limitation on the design to be satisfied during the design implementation.

#### timing exception

An exception to a general requirement usually applied on a subset of the objects on which the requirement is applied.

#### timing requirement

A constraint on the design usually determined by the specifications at the system level.



### virtual clock

A virtual clock is a clock with no source associated to it. It is used to describe clocks outside the FPGA that have an impact on the timing analysis inside the FPGA. For example, if the I/Os are synchronous to an external clock.

#### WLM

Wire Load Model. A timing model used in pre-layout to estimate a net delay based on the fan-out.

#### virtual clock

A virtual clock is a clock with no source associated to it. It is used to describe clocks outside the FPGA that have an impact on the timing analysis inside the FPGA. For example, if the I/Os are synchronous to an external clock.

## WLM

Wire Load Model. A timing model used in pre-layout to estimate a net delay based on the fan-out.

# **Product Support**

The Microsemi SoC Products Group backs its products with various support services including a Customer Technical Support Center and Non-Technical Customer Service. This appendix contains information about contacting the SoC Products Group and using these support services.

## Contacting the Customer Technical Support Center

Microsemi SoC Products Group backs its products with various support services, including Customer Service, Customer Technical Support Center, a website, electronic mail, and worldwide sales offices. This appendix contains information about contacting Microsemi SoC Products Group and using these support services.

# **Customer Service**

Contact Customer Service for non-technical product support, such as product pricing, product upgrades, update information, order status, and authorization.

From North America, call **800.262.1060** From the rest of the world, call **650.318.4460** Fax, from anywhere in the world **650. 318.8044** 

# **Customer Technical Support Center**

Microsemi SoC Products Group staffs its Customer Technical Support Center with highly skilled engineers who can help answer your hardware, software, and design questions about Microsemi SoC Products. The Customer Technical Support Center spends a great deal of time creating application notes, answers to common design cycle questions, documentation of known issues and various FAQs. So, before you contact us, please visit our online resources. It is very likely we have already answered your questions.

# **Technical Support**

For Microsemi SoC Products Support, visit http://www.microsemi.com/products/fpga-soc/designsupport/fpga-soc-support.

# Website

You can browse a variety of technical and non-technical information on the Microsemi SoC Products Group home page, at http://www.microsemi.com/soc/.

# Contacting the Customer Technical Support Center

Highly skilled engineers staff the Technical Support Center. The Technical Support Center can be contacted by email or through the Microsemi SoC Products Group website.

#### Email

You can communicate your technical questions to our email address and receive answers back by email, fax, or phone. Also, if you have design problems, you can email your design files to receive assistance. We

NOTE: Links and cross-references in this PDF file may point to external files and generate an error when clicked. View the online help included with software to enable all linked content.



Contacting the Customer Technical Support Center

constantly monitor the email account throughout the day. When sending your request to us, please be sure to include your full name, company name, and your contact information for efficient processing of your request.

The technical support email address is soc\_tech@microsemi.com.

#### My Cases

Microsemi SoC Products Group customers may submit and track technical cases online by going to My Cases.

#### Outside the U.S.

Customers needing assistance outside the US time zones can either contact technical support via email (soc\_tech@microsemi.com) or contact a local sales office. Visit About Us for sales office listings and corporate contacts.

# **ITAR Technical Support**

For technical support on RH and RT FPGAs that are regulated by International Traffic in Arms Regulations (ITAR), contact us via soc\_tech@microsemi.com. Alternatively, within My Cases, select **Yes** in the ITAR drop-down list. For a complete list of ITAR-regulated Microsemi FPGAs, visit the ITAR web page.



Microsemi Corporate Headquarters One Enterprise, Aliso Viejo, CA 92656 USA

Within the USA: +1 (800) 713-4113 Outside the USA: +1 (949) 380-6100 Sales: +1 (949) 380-6136 Fax: +1 (949) 215-4996

E-mail: sales.support@microsemi.com

©2016 Microsemi Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsemi and the Microsemi logo are trademarks of Microsemi Corporation. All other trademarks and service marks are the property of their respective owners.

#### About Microsemi

Microsemi Corporation (Nasdaq: MSCC) offers a comprehensive portfolio of semiconductor and system solutions for communications, defense & security, aerospace, and industrial markets. Products include high-performance and radiation-hardened analog mixed-signal integrated circuits, FPGAs, SoCs, and ASICs; power management products; timing and synchronization devices and precise time solutions, setting the world's standard for time; voice processing devices; RF solutions; discrete components; security technologies and scalable anti-tamper products; Ethernet solutions; Power-over-Ethernet ICs and midspans; as well as custom design capabilities and services. Microsemi is headquartered in Aliso Viejo, Calif. and has approximately 4,800 employees globally. Learn more at www.microsemi.com.

Microsemi makes no warranty, representation, or guarantee regarding the information contained herein or the suitability of its products and services for any particular purpose, nor does Microsemi assume any liability whatsoever arising out of the application or use of any product or circuit. The products sold hereunder and any other products sold by Microsemi have been subject to limited testing and should not be used in conjunction with mission-critical equipment or applications. Any performance specifications are believed to be reliable but are not verified, and Buyer must conduct and complete all performance and other testing of the products, alone and together with, or installed in, any end-products. Buyer shall not rely on any data and performance specifications or parameters provided by Microsemi. It is the Buyer's responsibility to independently determine suitability of any products and to test and verify the same. The information provided by Microsemi hereunder is provided "as is, where is" and with all faults, and the entire risk associated with such information is entirely with the Buyer. Microsemi does not grant, explicitly or implicitly, to any party any patent rights, licenses, or any other IP rights, whether with regard to such information itself or anything described by such information. Information provided in this document is proprietary to Microsemi, and Microsemi reserves the right to make any changes to the information in this document or to any products and services at any time without notice.